

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1968 to 30 June 1968

INDEX

Part I - Organizational Data

Part II - Narrative Summary

Part III - Sequential Listings of Significant Events

Part IV - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDPART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

Lt Col. H. W. HETH
1-30 June 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

Maj L. A. GILERSLEEVE 1-13Jun68

Company A(-)

Capt G. P. BRODEUR 14-30Jun68

Company B(Rein)

Capt C. R. CASEY 1-30Jun68

Company C (Rein)

Capt G. J. MURDOCK 1-30Jun68

Company A(Rein), 1st ATBn

Capt G. P. BRODEUR 1-13Jun68

Company B, 5th TkBn

Capt R. T. HOPKINS 14-30Jun68

1st Lt G. B. SEARCH 1-30Jun68

1st Lt R. M. JOHNSTONE 1-30Jun68

2. Location

Headquarters

(AT 997723)

H&S Company

(AT 997723)

Company A

(YD 815165)

Company B

(AT 962621)

Company C

(AT 997723)

Company A, 1st ATBn

(YD 813165)

Company B, 5th TkBn

(PT 072644)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer

Maj D. R. DICKEY 1-30Jun68

Battalion Adjutant

1st Lt C. S. SCHURING 1-30Jun68

Battalion S-2 Officer

Capt R. T. HOPKINS 1-13Jun68

Capt R. D. GUNSELMAN 14-30Jun68

Battalion S-3 Officer

Capt R. D. GUNSELMAN 1-30Jun68

Battalion S-4 Officer

Maj J. A. SCHUYLER 1-30Jun68

Battalion S-5/Civic Action Officer

1st Lt R. C. HOLLITZ 1-30Jun68

4. Average Monthly StrengthUSMCUSNOFFENLOFFENL

45

914

1

14

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. The total strength of the First Tank Battalion as of 30 June 1968 was:

<u>MARINE</u>		<u>NAVY</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
45	951	1	15

2. The Battalion anticipates the following losses during July:

<u>MARINE</u>		<u>NAVY</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
4	56	0	1

3. Record of Extension for Tank Battalion thru 30 June 1968:

<u>Three Months</u>	<u>Six Months</u>	<u>Total Man-Months 1968</u>
1	9	360

4. Total O141's on board: 23

5. Anticipated O141 losses during July: 3

6. Battalion Legal Report for June:

- a. Special Courts-martial - 1
- b. Summary Courts-martial - 1
- c. Informal Investigations - 10
- d. Accidental Deaths - 1

7. Other losses:

- a. Hardship Discharges - 2

SUMMARY

The Battalion encountered no major discrepancies in personnel administration areas while continuing to support two and one-third additional companies without augmenting personnel. During June the Battalion S-1 Office processed three emergency leave cases, and eleven special leaves.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CLASSIFIED~~TRAINING AND OPERATIONS

During the month of June the 1st Tank Battalion participated in four major operations:

Operation Nevada Eagle

Tanks of Company A and Ontos of Company A (ATs) operated in support of the 101st Airborne on this operation which took place northwest of Hue. This operation was successful and resulted in 26 NVA kills for the vehicles of 1st Tank Battalion.

Operation Houston

This operation has been underway for some time southwest of Hue. Tanks of Company A and Ontos of Company A (ATs) have been in support of 1/5 on this operation which has taken place along Route 1 south from Phu Bai. The vehicles have been used in several capacities, sweep forces, reaction units, security - throughout the operation, and they continue to support the infantry in this way.

Operation Allenbrook

This operation has been in progress for some time. Support has varied from a company (-) to a heavy section of tanks throughout the month. These tanks have been furnished by Company B, Company B, 5th Tank Battalion, and Company C. The tanks have been vulnerable to mines since they have been channelized to roads with the advent of the spring rains.

Operation Mameluke Thrust

This operation presently has a platoon (Rein) in support of it. These tanks are being supplied by Company B and Company B, 5th Tank Battalion and are being used as C.P. defense and road sweep security. These tanks also have hit several mines due to being restricted to the roads because of wet terrain.

Company A (-) (Rein) is located in the Phu Bai/Gia Le area where they are in direct support of Task Force X-Ray. The company has provided support for two major operations throughout the month. These operations have been successful and the tanks have been well utilized. Tanks are also provided for defense of the Phu Bai Command.

The tanks of Company B (Rein) have been engaged in operation in the 7th Marines AOR. Two major operations are in progress in this area; Operation Allenbrook and Operation Mameluke Thrust. The tanks are used as convoy security and reaction forces. They also support the infantry by fire when possible since the wet paddies have limited most off-road movement.

The 2d Platoon, Company B, was detached from 1st Tank Battalion on

~~CLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

WEATHER: June mean high temperature was 92 degrees, low was 77. The 25 year average for June is 91 and 77 degrees. Rainfall totaled 2.62 inches which is slightly below the 25 year average of 2.80.

INTELLIGENCE: Enemy activity was relatively light in all operating areas. There were numerous reports of buildups in preparation for a large scale assault but Operations Allen Brook and Mameluke Thrust kept the enemy threat away from the DaNang vital area. Enemy reconnaissance teams were active in the Southern Sector and were spotted from time to time by friendly patrols. On several occasions, brief skirmishes were fought with one to four enemy.

Tanks of the 1st Tank Battalion detonated 13 mines and had 5 tanks hit by RPG's. There were numerous instances of tanks receiving small arms fire. This was normally long range fire and primarily harassed rather than damaged the vehicles.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

15 June and went afloat with BIT 2/7 on that date. On 18 June, Company B joined the 1st Platoon, Company A which had been acting as Division Reserve.

Company C (Rein) is in general support of the 1st Marine Division. The Company C C.P. is now located in the 1st Tank Battalion cantonment. The company also has responsibility for the security of both major bridges in the SSDC AOR.

Company B, 5th Tank Battalion (Rein) has been providing tanks for road sweeps, C.P. security and Operation AllenBrook. One platoon is in support of the 2nd ROK Brigade in the Hoi An area.

Company A, 1st Antitank's (Rein), remains in direct support of Task Force X-Ray with headquarters at Gia Le. The company has one platoon in direct support of the Phu Bai Defense Command. One platoon is in support of 1/5 on Operation Houston

The task organization for the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is as follows:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S Task Force X-Ray (Phu Bai)

Company B (Rein): D/S 7th Marines (DaNang)

Company B, 5th Tank Battalion (Rein): D/S 27th Marines (DaNang)
One platoon: D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC (Hoi An)

Company C(Rein): G/S 1st Mar Div (DaNang)

Company A, 1st AT's (Rein): D/S Task Force X-Ray (Phu Bai)

During the month of June the M67A2 flame tanks expended approximately 15,000 gallons of diesel fuel and napalm in support of various units throughout the 1st Marine Division AOR.

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 60 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility. No significant contacts were made by these patrols.

Total ammunition expended during June by the 1st Tank Battalion follows:

	90mm				Small Arms			106mm	
	HE	WP	APERS-T	CAN	.30 CAL	.50 CAL	HE	APERS-T	
DIRECT	349	15	45	52	33,450	2,925	90	8	
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTALS	349	15	45	52	33,450	2,925	90	8	

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during June follows:

VC/NVA KIA	-----	58
VCG	-----	0
VGS	-----	0
USMC KIA	-----	0
TANK OPERATIONS	-----	0
SSDG OPERATIONS	-----	0
USMC WIA	-----	22
MED-EVAC	-----	12
NON-EVAC	-----	10

WEAPONS CAPTURED: one (1) RPG-2, one (1) Chinese rifle, AK-47's, five (5) SKS Carbines

Training for the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) was centered on Technical MOS training and weapon Safety was also stressed. A battalion team conducted classes for all companies on marijuana during June. A division team conducted a lecture and application period on ambush techniques for the reaction platoons in the SSDG. Subjects covered on the weekly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO's School were Informal Investigations, Special Courts Martial and Duties of the President and Court Members of the Court Martial.

Southern Sector Defense Command

The CO, 1st Tank Battalion through the 1st Tank Battalion CO, continues to initiate and control defensive activities within the Southern Sector. During the month, 701 activities were conducted by SSDG tenant units including four special activities of squad size and platoon size.

A land clearing project in the SSDG was commenced during the latter part of June in the area of (AT9970). This consisted of firing lim charges from an LVT E-1 and also detonating several Fuel-Air Explosive devices which clears brush and collapses tunnels.

At 042400H, an estimated four enemy fired upon the perimeter bunkers of 7th Communications Battalion at (AT991712). The bunkers returned fire forcing the enemy to withdraw and a reaction force was dispatched to maintain contact. The enemy, however, was able to evade the reaction force and they suffered unknown casualties. There were no friendly casualties.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 160130H, a 7th Communications Battalion ambush opened fire on several VC who came out of a cave. The VC returned fire and threw a grenade, then withdrew to the east leaving one (1) VC KIA. A reaction force was dispatched but no more contact was made. Friendly casualties were two (2) USMC KIA and one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). Equipment which was found with the enemy was one (1) AK-47 with ammunition, and a cartridge belt with magazines and grenades.

At 170125H, a fire team size patrol from the 7th Communications Battalion fired on an enemy force at (AT987708). The enemy fled leaving one (1) VC who was wounded. A reaction squad maneuvered into a flanking action with negative results. Results were one detainee with no friendly casualties.

At 250215H, a Marine from 7th Communications Battalion entered a friendly minefield at (AT993734) detonating a mine resulting in his own death. There were no other casualties from the incident.

At 272215H, a patrol from 7th Communications Battalion received a grenade and automatic weapons fire from (AT986707). The patrol returned fire and a reaction force was dispatched but the enemy withdrew with unknown casualties. Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac).

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~LOGISTICS

On 30 June 1968 the 1st Tank Battalion had a shortage of the following 32 major end items that are considered critical: one 30 KW generator, five M48A3 tanks, one M67A2 flame tank, one M51 VTR, one M37B1 truck, one M54A2G truck, three High Pressure Cleaning Units (steam jennys), seven Xenon searchlights, ten AN/VRC-12 radios, and two AN/PRC-25 radios. The lack of 40 deep water fording kits, six caliber .50 machineguns, 18 caliber .30 machineguns, 45 GVG helmets, an adequate amount of tank track to replace unserviceable track, and tank suspension repair parts are also considered to be critical. To fill previously existing T/E deficiencies, this Command received two AN/PRC 25 radios, one caliber .30 machinegun and 24 TA-1/PT telephones during June. Under the R&E program, this Command received two M54A2G 5 ton trucks and two M54A2G.

Supply activities operated ~~smoothly~~ during June although supply response was considered only fair. Major emphasis was placed on the upgrading of priorities on all critical items with particular attention given to the use of the Special Commanders Assistance Request program (SCARS).

The transportation of cargo and personnel to our units in the field has presented very few problems this month. Rough Rider convoys continue to be the main source of cargo transportation to our units in the Phu Bai TAOR. However, 30 personnel and 11,500 pounds of cargo were transported to Phu Bai by air. The Motor Transport Platoon logged a total of 30,654 miles, hauled 600 S/T of cargo and transported 12,978 passengers in the I Corps area this month.

The Battalion maintenance platoon performed quite well this month in repairing the increasing number of combat damaged vehicles. During this reporting period thirteen tanks were damaged by mines and seven damaged by RPG anti-tank rockets. As a result of this combat damage, one M67A2 flame tank and one M48A3 gun tank were condition coded combat losses and seven of the mined tanks are still undergoing organizational repair. Selective interchange of suspension repair parts is still considered to be a key factor in the rapid repair of mine damaged vehicles. The lift and recovery capability of the Battalion has improved since May, however, one M51 VTR is still a T/E deficiency and another is presently being repaired by this Command. Field maintenance support improved considerably over that of last month, especially in the availability of components in the Direct Exchange program.

The completion date of the new 500 man mess hall has been extended to mid-July due to other priority commitments assigned to the Seabees. Continued rebuilding of the perimeter fighting positions and protective wire was carried out on a day to day basis. New urinals were constructed within the cantonment and latrines were obtained through the 1st Marine Division Engineer-Officers to

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

prevent sanitation problems. Of special significance during this reporting period was the completion of a new 89' X 94' helopad and a 10' X 24' X 8' ammunition bunker by the 1st Engineer Battalion.

Concession services have operated satisfactorily during June. The barber shop was relocated to a more advantageous location which places all PX concessions in one area. The Vietnamese Gift Shop employed workers at their own expense to improve and remodel their shop with new shelving and cabinets thereby increasing their stock capability and providing better service. Negotiations are presently underway to acquire the services of a Vietnamese portrait painting concession.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
COMMUNICATIONS

During the month of June, installation of communication facilities in the Alternate COG bunker was completed. Two switchboards SB-22 were stacked to accommodate primary trunk lines paralleling those in the primary COG bunker. Radio mounts were installed to provide for the Southern Sector command and Battalion tactical net.

A trunk line was installed to Charlie Battery First LAAM Battalion. This provides a direct trunk to all major commands in the Southern Sector Defense area.

Preparation of the one platoon of tanks to be sent afloat was completed.

During the month of June, 1119 incoming and 71 outgoing messages were processed by the Tank Battalion Communications Center.

DECLASSIFIED

MEDICAL

There were 710 Sick Call visits during the month of June. Three-hundred and forty-seven immunizations were given and forty-eight tuberculin skin tests were administered. Eighteen men were wounded as a result of hostile action. Of these, twelve were hospitalized and six were treated and returned to duty. There were 34 men on the Sick List during June. Six of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the 28 admitted to the Sick List during June, eleven were medical illnesses, twelve were hostile injuries and five were non-hostile injuries. There were fifteen men evacuated out of country; six hostile injuries and nine medical illnesses. Total man-days lost to the battalion secondary to illness or injury were 200 days.

There were seven cases of venereal disease diagnosed and treated, six of which were contracted in the DaNang area.

Five Hospital Corpsmen were detached from the BAS; two rotating to CONUS for duty, one evacuated out of country with a medical illness, and two were lost due to inter-division transfer. One hospital corpsman was received on board for duty.

UNCLASSIFIED
EIN 100 STREET (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIC ACTION

The Phong Bac Pig Project consumed much of the section's time, including treatment of sick pigs with medicine procured from the Army Veterinarian. A Vietnamese Aid Station was built just outside the battalion main gate to provide better health care than can presently be provided by MEDCAPs.

PSYOPS continued to emphasize "Support GVN", "Rewards", Sanitation" "Chieu Hoi" and "Allied Assistance". Movie nights were well attended on 11 and 25 June. Movies shown included Cartoons, Chieu Hoi and Pro-GVN features.

During June the following materials were distributed:

24,000 pounds of garbage
160 bars of soap
22 sheets of tin
3/4 truck load of lumber
3 bags of cement
3 gallons of paint

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 June 1968:

At 011400H, the 2d Platoon, Company A (ATs) in support of the 1st Squadron, 502d Cavalry at coordinates (YD910146) came under heavy small arms, automatic weapons, B-40 rocket and mortar fire from coordinates (YD912146). The 2d Platoon deployed and expended 44 HEP-T, 16 HEAT, and 1500 caliber .30 rounds, resulting in two secondary explosions. The supported unit made no advance on the enemy position. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 8 June 1968)

2 June 1968:

At 020700H, two Company A tanks in support of "B" Troop of the 101st Cavalry had contact with NVA troops for about 6 hours; they received small arms fire, B-40 rockets and 60mm mortars. The tanks returned fire with 90mm, .30 and .50 caliber, resulting in six (6) NVA KIA. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 2 June 1968)

At 021120H, the 2d Platoon, Company A (ATs) in support of 2d Squadron, 17th Cavalry at coordinates (YD968163) came under small arms and antitank rocket fire. The 2d Platoon deployed and returned 106mm and .30 caliber fire. Enemy fire was reduced. After a fixed wing air strike, enemy fire ceased. There were unknown enemy casualties but one (1) USMC WIA. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 8 June 1968)

3 June 1968:

At 030130H, three Company A tanks in support of the 101st, were set in a night defensive position at (YD965168) when an NVA attack overran the friendly lines. The tanks fired 90mm and .30 caliber machinegun resulting in twenty (20) NVA KIA. One tank was hit by a B-40 rocket with no damage to the tank and no friendly casualties. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 3 June 1968)

5 June 1968:

At 051730H, two Company B tanks were moving in support of a column at (ZG184555) when they received enemy fire from a hill overlooking their position. Both tanks received damage from B-40 rockets but 90mm fire was returned resulting in one (1) NVA KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 5Jun68, Entry 8)

At 051830H, two companies of 1/27 were pinned down by enemy fire at (AT955535). A heavy section of tanks from Company C were called as a reaction force and they fired 90mm, .30 and .50 caliber machinegun resulting in one (1) VC KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 5Jun68, Entry 9)

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

6 June 1968:

at 060900H, Company A tanks were working with units of 1/5 at (YD937046) when they encountered a small enemy force. The tanks fired 90mm and .30 and .50 caliber machinegun resulting in five (5) NVA KIA and five (5) captured SKS Carbines. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 6 June 1968)

At 061930H, three Company C tanks and Company Retriever were enroute to the 2d Company, ROKMC when they were hit by automatic weapons fire from two sides. The vehicles attempted to move forward out of the killing zone when one of the tanks hit a mine. The tanks fired 90mm and .30 and .50 caliber machinegun with unknown results. There were two (2) USMC WIA (med-evac) resulting from the mine. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6Jun68, Entry 8)

8 June 1968:

At 080905H, a Company B tank while on a road sweep to Hill 37, hit a 40 pound mine resulting in moderate damage to the tank and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 8Jun68, Entry 4)

At 081430H, while in support of a unit of the 26th Marines, a Company C tank spotted 4 NVA running into a village at (AT919522). The tank fired 90mm resulting in four (4) NVA KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 8Jun68, Entry 10)

At 081800H, two Company C tanks were requested to fire at fortified positions at (AT913522) by the 26th Marines. The tanks fired 90mm resulting in four (4) NVA KIA and one (1) RPG-2 captured. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 8Jun68, Entry 11)

At 082320H, tanks of the 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Tank Battalion, received small arms fire and mortars at (AT947530). The tanks returned fire with .30 caliber machinegun with unknown results. Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 9Jun68, Entry 3)

10 June 1968:

At 100900H, a 1st Tank Battalion headquarters tank struck a 250 pound bomb rigged as a mine at (AT877628) resulting in heavy damage to the vehicle but no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 10Jun68, Entry 6)

11 June 1968:

At 111430H, two 1st Tank Battalion headquarters tanks were taken under fire by recoilless rifle and mortar fire at (ZC192559) while escorting a convoy to Hill 52. The tanks fired 90mm resulting in two (2) NVA KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 11Jun68, Entry 7)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
12 June 1968:

At 121915H, a Company C tank was sent in support of the 26th Company, ROKMC at (BT088613) when it received small arms and automatic weapons fire. The tank returned fire with .30 and .50 caliber machinegun resulting in one (1) VC KIA and one (1) Chinese rifle captured. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 12Jun68, Entry 7)

13 June 1968:

At 131155H, two 1st Tank Battalion headquarters tanks were in support of a convoy when they came under heavy fire at (ZG192559). One tank struck a mine and the other was hit by 57mm recoilless rifle fire. An air strike was called with unknown enemy casualties. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 13Jun68, Entry 8)

At 131550H, two Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tanks and a Company B, 1st Tank Battalion tank were requested by 1/26 to fire on an enemy position in a treeline at (AT982566). The tanks fired 90mm and .30 and .50 caliber machinegun resulting in four (4) NVA KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 13Jun68, Entry 7)

14 June 1968:

At 141710H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank in support of the ROKMC was hit by small arms and one (1) RPG round at (BT083613). The round did not penetrate but the driver was blinded by the flash resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 14Jun68, Entry 8)

15 June 1968:

At 152145H, three Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tanks were hit by B-40 rockets and satchel charges while in support of a 3/27 night defensive position. The tanks returned fire with 90mm and .30 caliber machinegun with unknown results. Friendly casualties as a result of enemy action were two (2) USMC WIA (med-evac) and two (2) USMC WIA (non-evac). One enemy back pack was captured along with one B-40 rocket. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 16Jun68, Entry 2)

16 June 1968:

At 161630H, two Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tanks in support of 1/27 received sniper rounds from a treeline at (AT969546) resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). The tanks fired 90mm with unknown results. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 17Jun68, Entry 11)

19 June 1968:

At 191300H, a Company B tank on a roadsweep at (AT873492) detonated an anti-personnel mine resulting in minor damage to the tank with no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 19Jun68, Entry 6)

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

20 June 1968:

At 201200H, a Company A tank in support of 1/5 hit a mine at (YD943045). Another Company A tank enroute to aid the disabled vehicle, struck a mine near the same location. Both tanks received moderate damage but no casualties from mines estimated to be 50 pounds. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 20 June 1968)

At 201250H, two 1st Tank Battalion headquarters tanks on Hill 52 received one mortar round resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 20Jun68, Entry 7)

22 June 1968:

At 220905H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank struck a 50 pound mine at (AT978545) enroute to the Liberty Bridge. The tank suffered moderate damage but there were no casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 22Jun68, Entry 4)

At 221122H, a Company B tank struck a 40 pound mine while on a road sweep from Hill 65 to Hill 52. The tank suffered moderate damage with no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 22Jun68, Entry 7)

At 221230H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank struck a 50 pound mine while escorting Company C, 1/27 to the Liberty Bridge. The tank suffered moderate damage with no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 22Jun68, Entry 8)

At 221540H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank struck a mine at (AT937531) while proceeding in column to extract a mined vehicle. The tank suffered moderate damage and there was one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac) and one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 22Jun68, Entry 11)

At 221915H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank observed VC in a woodline at (AT999539) while in support of a ROKMC unit. The tank fired 90mm resulting in three (3) VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 22Jun68, Entry 12)

23 June 1968:

At 231710H, an aerial observer spotted 7 VC moving into a tree-line at (AT994559). A Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank which was operating in the area with the ROKMC fired 90mm on the enemy, resulting in seven (7) VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 23Jun68, Entry 9)

24 June 1968:

At 241200H, a Company B tank struck a 40 pound mine at (AT837562) while in support of a convoy to Hill 52. The tank suffered moderate damage but no casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 23Jun68, Entry 6)

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
At 241500H, two Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tanks were ambushed by small arms and RPG fire at (BT065657) while enroute to a patrol base from C.P. The tanks returned fire with 90mm and .30 caliber machinegun with unknown results. Both tanks were hit by RPG rockets resulting in light to moderate damage and three (3) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 24Jun68, Entry 8)

At 242000H, the 2d Platoon, Company A (ATs) received 60mm mortar fire while supporting units of 1/5 at (YD972171). Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: Antitank Sptrep of 24 June 1968)

25 June 1968:

At 261910H, a tank crewman of Company B, 5th Tank Battalion stepped on a M26 booby trap while walking down a trail at (BT141620). The explosion blew off his right leg at the knee resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 26Jun68, Entry 8)

28 June 1968:

At 281350H, a Company B tank struck a mine at (ZC180553) while moving with an infantry platoon. The tank suffered moderate damage and one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 28Jun68, Entry 6)

30 June 1968:

At 301550H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion struck a mine at (BT058658) while enroute to 3/27 C.P. The tank suffered moderate damage but there were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 30Jun68, Entry 9)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

PART IV-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

**Tab A: 1st AT Bn SITREP
1-7 Jun 1968**

Tab B: Operational Spot Reports

Tab C: Journal and Journal File

CLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1st X BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 30180-68

COMPANY A (REIN)
 1st Antitank Battalion COPY NO. 2 OF 2 COPIES
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Dropped S&C
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

8 June 1968
 001-68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 8 June 1968 for the period 010001H to 072400H June 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. The 1st Platoon remains at the Company CP preparing for future commitments.
- b. The 2nd Platoon remains in Direct Support of the 2nd Squadron, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division presently deployed on Operation NEVADA EAGLE in an area of operations centering around coordinates YD 8823.
- c. On 1 June 1968 the 3rd Platoon relieved the 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command.
- d. A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is OPCON to the 3rd Platoon in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command.
- e. On 1 June 1968 the 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion was chopped from Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command and moved to coordinates YD 929073 to assume Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines on Operation HOUSTON. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion has been engaged in mechanized patrols in support of small unit sweeps south of Highway #1 in the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines' AO.

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

- a. Spot Report 011400H to 011700H. The 2nd Platoon in support of the 1st Squadron, 502nd Cavalry at coordinates YD 910146 came under heavy small arms, automatic weapons, B-40 type rocket and mortar fire from coordinates YD 912146. The 2nd Platoon deployed and expended 44 HEP-T, 16 HEAT, and 1500 Cal .30 rounds, resulting in two secondary explosions. The supported unit made no advance on the enemy position.

- b. Spot Report 021120H to 021600H. The 2nd Platoon in support of 2nd Squadron, 17th Cavalry at coordinates YD 968163 came under small arms and antitank rocket fire. The 2nd Platoon deployed and expended 12 HEP-T, five (5) Beehive, and 2500 Cal .30 rounds. Enemy fire was reduced. After a fixed wing air strike, enemy fire ceased. Negative search. One (1) USMC WIA.

ENCLOSURE 11

Tab A

c. Spot Report 030145H. The 2nd Platoon in support of the 2nd Squadron, 17th Cavalry at coordinates ID 968163 received incoming small arms, automatic weapons, and antitank rocket fire from treeline at coordinates ID 969164. After moving vehicles to firing positions, the 2nd Platoon fired 15 HEP-T and one (1) Beehive rounds. Enemy fire ceased. Negative search of area.

3. PLATOON SUMMARY

a. The 1st Platoon will remain in the Company CP preparing for future operations and provide an antitank/antipersonnel Reaction Force for the Gia Le Combat Base.

b. The 2nd Platoon will continue to remain in Direct Support of the 2nd Squadron, 17th Cavalry until the termination of Operation NEVADA EAGLE on 12 June.

c. The 3rd Platoon will remain in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command.

d. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion will remain in Direct Support of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines indefinitely.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. The new Commanding Officer at Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Lt. G. B. SEARCH, USMC arrived at the company area on 3 June 1968.

b. On 4 June 1968 an awards ceremony was held at 1st Motor Transport Battalion on the Gia Le Base at which Brig. Gen. WEBSTER, Commanding General of Task Force X-Ray, presented the following awards to personnel of this Company: The Bronze Star to 1st Lt. B. C. MORTON, USMCR and the Navy Commendation to Lance Corporal L. W. MATULA, USMC

G. B. SEARCH

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* REA "2 A	TO REA 6		
INTELL REPORT (X)	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 2 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 020700 H June 68

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 965168 (E) 965168

DESIgn Who, What, When, Where, How A21, A22 in support of "B" troop of the

101st Cav had contact with NVA troops for about 6 hrs; received small arms fire, RPG, 60mm

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken A21, A22 returned 35 rds 90mm HE, 3500 rds 30 cal,

200 rds 50 cal

FOXTROT*** GOLF(Friendly Non Friendly Evac)** HOTEL***
Friendly KILO 0 Friendly WI 0 Friendly KILO 0INDI JULIETT KILO
NOV NVA KILO 6 confirms VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINES 0LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)
0MIKE Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed)
0

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sed, Ilt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* Recline A2A	TO ReA6		

INFIL REPORT (X)	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()
------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report ReA2

BRVO

DTG Activity/ Incident Occurred 030130H
CHARLIE (shackle if necessary)Location by coordinates (F) 965168 (E) 965168
DELMWho, What, When, Where, How A21, A22, A24 in support of 101st. Set in
defensive position at night NVA ground attacks on positions and at one
point over ran 101st lines

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A22 fired 34 HE, 4000 rds 30 cal; A21 fired
17 rds HE, 2000 rds 30 cal; A24 fired 8 HE, 2000 rds 30 cal

FO/TROT***	GOLF(Fed Evac/Non Fed Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KILO 0	Friendly WIL 0	Friendly MILL 0
INDL	JULIETT	KILO
XEROX NVA KILO 20 conf	VC/NV CAPTURED 0	DET. INLES 0
LIM.		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0		

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) A24 hit by B-40 rocket; no damage

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

* FT, Sqd, Ilt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1) Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* REA 31	TO REA 6		
INITIAL REPORT (x)	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 31
BRVODTG Activity/Incident Occurred 060900H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)Location by coordinates (E) 937046 (E) 937046
DELTWho, What, When, Where, How Working with units of 1/5, A31 encountered small
enemy force

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 fired 1 cannister, 75 rds 50 cal, 250 rds
30 cal

FOOTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KL 0	Friendly WI 0	Friendly MI 0
INDI	JULIETT	KILO
XRAY/NVAKL 5	VC/NVAC TUNED 0	DETAINES 0
LIM		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) captured 5 SKS Carbines

MUG

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
06	June	0900	68	

* FT, Sqd, Ilt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~ENCLOSURE~~

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1) Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

S-3

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM Re A3 to Re A6

INITIAL REQUEST FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

ReA3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred
CHARLIE (shackle if necessary)

201200H

Location by coordinates (F) 943045 (E) N/A

DESIRED

Who, What, When, Where, How

A32 hit a mine in support of 1/5. A33 went to relieve A32 and it also hit a mine.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Both vehicles were damaged on the left. Both mines est. at 50 lbs.

FO/TROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly HL	Friendly WL	Friendly RL

INDL	JULIETT	KILO
------	---------	------

VC/NVL KL	VC/NVL CAPTURED	DETAINES
-----------	-----------------	----------

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

20	June	1800	1968	
----	------	------	------	--

* FT, Sqd, Ilt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CLASSIFIED

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1) Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

一四七

ENCLOSURE (1)

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GFB/geo
 3570

1 Jun 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

4
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bct
5213
Date January

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	722694		10	mined
B-12		X	964613		55	Blown Back
B-13	202007	X			BN	Bn R PG
B-14	201960	X	964613		55	mined
B-15	201993		728841	X	NAMO	
B-21	217837					
B-22	201941					FLOAT PLT AT BN
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015		150540	X		blown back
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	764613		55	Frozen Engine
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X	964613		55	mined
B-51			↓	X	55	
B-52	202155		728841	X	NAMO	
B-53	229186	X				BN Q Service
B-54	201876		874477	X		AN HOA
B-55	217832			X		
B-56	217824			X		
B-57	210053			X		
B-58	217834	X	↓		↓	Turret
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225094					
F-21	211228	X				BN Q Service
F-22	211233		964613	X	55	
F-23	211220		↓	X	55	

(1) (2)
LAWRENCE J. MCFARLEY
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/1jm
3480
1 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP #153 for the period 010001H to 012400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late entry) At 311430H, 3 tanks from the 1st Plt were moving in column in the vicinity of (BT049623) when they came under enemy SA fire. Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs with unknonw results.
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

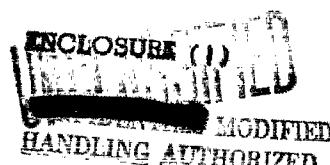
2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 012100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994718). Patrol to return to CP at 012400H.
- b. At 020030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999718). Patrol to return to CP at 010330H.
- c. At 012130H, a special fire team patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT978701). Patrol to return to CP at 020500H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

DA NANG, 3. V. N.

FROM

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

022400H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV sbct
5213
Date 2 June 65

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined
B-12					X	
B-13	202007	X				RPG
B-14	201960	X				mined
B-15	201993				X	
B-21	217837		Floor Pit			
B-29	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015				X	
B-32	202067				X	
B-33	201819	X				Seized Engine
B-34	202100				X	
B-35	201966	X				mined
B-51					X	
B-52	202155				X	
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
E-31	201876				X	
E-32	217832				X	
E-33	217824				X	
E-34	210053				X	
E-35	217834				X	
E-11	225089					
E-12	211238					
E-13	225007					
F-21	211224	X				Q Service
F-22	211233				X	
F-23	211220				X	

~~REF ID: A6512~~
DECLASSIFIED
COMMANDING OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

AFB/geo
 3570
 2 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25				Mine Damage (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-51	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at YSR
F-31	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED
HAN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
2 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF

My SITREP#154 for the period 020001H to 022400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn.. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn.. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 022130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT995718). Patrol to return to CP at 030030H.
- b. At 030100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol to return to CP at 030400H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED
HAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

021825H

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Precedence</u>	<u>Send Mod</u>	<u>Clear ✓</u>	<u>Send Clear</u>
-----------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------	-------------------

FROM* REC6 TO: RE3

INITIAL REPORT

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

021300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

040598

(E) 037519

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C11, C13, C51 WERE

MOVING IN COLUMN AT ABOVE COORD.

WERE FIRING BOTH 90MM. ALL THREE TANKS
TOOK SMALL ARMS AUTO WEAPON FIRE FROM TREE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C51, FIRED G.H.E. 180, 30

CAL, 200, 30 CAL. NO SEARCHES

WERE MADE

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAINERS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

2 JUNE 1968 *and H. King*

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

LINE APPROX 400M. TANKS WERE LOCATED

Figure 1

26 ROK MC CO.

D-1

#7

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~(Classification)~~

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
PLACE	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H/Jun68	032400H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GPB/wrh

3570
3 June 1968~~REF ID: A11200~~
~~DATA ASSORTED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-12	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-13	Mud Flats AT	991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats AT	991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15				
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	Fuel Cell (vehnat Bn)
C-22	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	Mine Damage (veh at Bn)
C-25				
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

~~REF ID: A11200~~
~~DATA ASSORTED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF3 Jun 1968
(DATE)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~When filled in~~From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LCC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	—	DL, MINE DAMAGE
B-12	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-13	BN	996724	—	DL, RPG DAMAGE
B-14	55	964633	—	DL, MINE DAMAGE
B-15	Namco BRDG.	928841	2/7	
B-21	US			
B-22	TF			
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	THUONG DUC	151539	1/7	
B-32	37	915581	3/7	
B-33	55	964613	—	DL, ENGINE SEIZED
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	BN	996724	—	DL, MINE DAMAGE
B-51	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-52	Namco BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-53	BN	996724	—	Q-SERVICE
B-21	BN	996724	—	Q-SERVICE
B-22	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-23	37	915581	3/7	
C-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

L.S. Donnell
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~When filled in~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
3 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP#155 for the period 030001H to 032400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late Entry) At 021300H 3 tanks from the 1st Plt. were moving in column when they came under automatic SA fire from vicinity (BT 037599). Returned fire with 90mm guns and MG's. No search was conducted.
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 032100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 993725). Patrol to return to CP at 032400H.
- b. At 040030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT998719). Patrol to return to CP at 040330H.

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

H6

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIVE D BETWEEN THE TRACKS OF BOTH VEHICLES,

ESTIMATE OF DAMAGE NOT KNOWN BECAUSE OF
MVO AND SNIPER ROUNDS. B32 STILL OPERATING,
HOWEVER IT HAS A LOSS OF POWER. THE TC
THINKS IT IS FROM BLOWN FUEL INJECTOR. F23
WAS HIT IN TURRET RING BELOW GUN SHIELD. GUN
SHIELD COVER WAS BLOWN OFF AND ALSO ROUND
PENETRATED AIR BOTTLE. AIR BOTTLE WAS KNOCKED OUT.
MAIN ORNAMENT CANNOT BE OPERATED. TURRET WILL
STILL TRAVERSE.

[REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~P-05 JUN 1968~~Classification Precedence | Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE 16 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

~~05 JUN 1968~~

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 755 535 (E) 954 534

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

B AND C COMPANIES + 12. B AND C APC WERE

PINNED DOWN AND CALLED TANKS TO ASSIST.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C21 FIRED 1200 30 CAL, C24 FIRED 1 8PM M NC, 500 30 CAL, 1000 50 CAL, C23 FIRED 1 8PM, HE, 100 50 CAL, 100 30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL**

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

05 JUNE 2100H 1968

Tony D MacLean

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NavyMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
8-3, 1st Tank Bn, MP

PLACE
DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)
060001E/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)
062400H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GPB/wrh
 3570
 6 June 1968

~~CLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	T/B Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	Final Drive
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	Starter solenoid
C-21	Phu Lao		1/27	Q Service (Veh at Bn)
C-22			1/27	
C-23	Phu Lao		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lao			Q Service and Mine Damage (Veh at Bn)
C-25				
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-52	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSB
F-31	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 OP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

~~CLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

6 June 68
 (DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, Turret, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694		DL, MINE
B-12	55	964613		DL, ELECTRICAL
B-13	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, RPG
B-14	55	964613		DL, MINE
B-15	Name B-15	928841	2/7	
B-21				
B-22			SLF	
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	THONG DUC	157529 788553	1/7	RPG
B-32	52	964613		DL, RPG
B-33	55	964613		DL, SEIZED ENGINE
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINE
B-51	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-52	Name B-52	928841	2/7	DL, TURRET
B-53	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
B-21	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
B-22	55	964613	7 th MARINES	Limping, Electrical
B-23	52	788553		DL, RPG
C-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

DECLASSIFIED

COMBINING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~REF ID: A6512~~
DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
6 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP#158 for the period 060001H to 062400H Jun 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). (Late Entry) At 051730H, two tanks were moving in column when they came under RPG fire from vicinity of (BT 192558), causing moderate damage to one vehicle, and heavy damage to the other. No casualties sustained. Both tanks returned fire, with 90mm gun and MG's, resulting in 1 VC KIA.

d. Co C (-) Rein

(1) (Late Entry) At 051300H, 3 tanks from the 1st Plt were attempting to cross a river at (BT 019567) when they came under small arms fire from vicinity of (BT 017565). Fired MG's in return; no search conducted.

(2) (Late Entry) At 051830H, 3 tanks from the 2nd Plt were called to assist infantry pinned down at (AT 955553) by enemy SA fire. Fired 90mm guns and MG's resulting in 1 VC KIA.

e. Company A 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. 2 VCKIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 062100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 997718). Patrol to return to CP at 062400H.

b. At 070100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999717). Patrol to return to CP at 070400H.

~~REF ID: A6513~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

<u>CONF</u>	<u>-P-</u>	<u>Φ61945H</u>	
<u>Classification</u>	<u>Precedence</u>	<u>Send Mod Clear</u>	<u>Send Clear</u>

<u>FROM*</u>	<u>RE-B6</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>RE-3</u>
--------------	--------------	-----------	-------------

<u>INITIAL REPORT</u> ()	<u>FOLLOW ON</u> ()	<u>FINAL</u> ()
---------------------------	----------------------	------------------

ALFA

<u>Unit Sending Report</u>	<u>B-32</u>
----------------------------	-------------

BRAVO

<u>DTG Activity/Incident Occurred</u>	<u>Φ61600H</u>
---------------------------------------	----------------

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

<u>Location By Coordinates</u> (F)	<u>193558</u>	(E) <u>192566</u>
------------------------------------	---------------	-------------------

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REC'D 8 RDS ROCKET AND RECOLESS RIFLE FIRE AND 10 RDS MORTAR FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-32 FIRED 3 RDS BEEHIVE, 3 RDS HE, B-34 FIRED 6 RDS BEEHIVE, 5 RDS WP, 12 RDS HE.

<u>FOXTROT***</u>	<u>GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***</u>	<u>HOTEL***</u>
-------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------

<u>Friendly KIA</u> <u>∅</u>	<u>Friendly WIA</u>	<u>∅</u>	<u>Friendly MIA</u> <u>∅</u>
------------------------------	---------------------	----------	------------------------------

<u>INDIA</u>	<u>JULIETT</u>	<u>KILO</u>
--------------	----------------	-------------

<u>VC/NVA KIA</u> <u>∅</u>	<u>VC/NVA CAPTURED</u>	<u>∅</u>	<u>DETAINEES</u> <u>∅</u>
----------------------------	------------------------	----------	---------------------------

<u>LIMA</u>		
-------------	--	--

<u>Weapons Captured or Lost (STate type if known)</u>	<u>∅</u>
---	----------

MIKE

<u>Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)</u>	<u>∅</u>
---	----------

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

<u>06</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>1955</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>Joe Johnson</u>
-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	--------------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#1

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~-P- 062050H~~

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Precedence</u>	<u>Send Mod Clear</u>	<u>Send Clear</u>
-----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

<u>FROM*</u>	<u>RE-C6</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>RE-3</u>
--------------	--------------	-----------	-------------

<u>INITIAL REPORT</u> (4)	<u>FOLLOW ON</u> ()	<u>FINAL</u> (4)
---------------------------	----------------------	------------------

ALFAUnit Sending Report C-1BRAVODTG Activity/Incident Occurred 061930HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)Location By Coordinates (F) 996577 (E) 999579DELTAWho, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN ROUTE TO SECOND CO.POK MARINE CORP, C-11, C-13 C51 + B53 REC'DAUTO WEAPON FIRE FM TWO SIDES, TRIED MOVINGFORWARD OUT OF FIRE ZONE. C51 HIT A MINE (CONT. ON P. 2)ECHO**Results or Action Taken C51 FIRED 1 HE, 250 30CAL, 50 50CAL,C11 FIRED 300 30CAL, 150 50 CAL, C13 FIRED 30030CAL, 50 50CAL.

<u>FOXTROT***</u>	<u>GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***</u>	<u>HOTEL***</u>
-------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------

<u>Friendly KIA</u> <u>∅</u>	<u>Friendly WIA</u> <u>2 MED EVAC</u>	<u>Friendly MIA</u> <u>∅</u>
------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------

<u>INDIA</u>	<u>JULIETT</u>	<u>KILO</u>
--------------	----------------	-------------

<u>VC/NVA KIA</u> <u>∅</u>	<u>VC/NVA CAPTURED</u> <u>∅</u>	<u>DETAINES</u> <u>∅</u>
----------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------

LIMAWeapons Captured or Lost (STate type if known) ∅MIKEEquipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ∅

<u>Day</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Received By</u>
------------	--------------	-------------	-------------	--------------------

06 JUNE 2120 68QE Johnson

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#8

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF

P-

06 2050H

Classification

Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM:

RE-C6

TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

06 1930H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 99 6577 (E) 99 9579

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How (CONT. OF LINE DELTA)

APPROX 100 LBS. 4/CPL M AND PFC J. ARE
WAITING FOR CHOPPER TO BE MEDEVAC. 4/CPL WAS
UNCONSCIENCE, PFC J. HIT HIS EYE ON PARASCOPE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE	Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)
------	--

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

06	June	2120	68	<i>JE Johnson</i>
----	------	------	----	-------------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

INCLUSION (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-8- 062210 H

Declassification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
------------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM*	<u>RE-66</u>	TO	<u>RE-3</u>
-------	--------------	----	-------------

INITIAL REPORT (L)	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 061750 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 000575 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON ROUTE TO 2ND CO ROKMC,
IC ON C13 LOST HIS FOOTING ON TURRET RING AND FELL THRU
IC HATCH IN PROCESS OF REACHING FOR SUPPORT TO REGAIN
BALANCE, HE TRIGGERED 30 CAL. SKYL MOUNT.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken 2-3 30CAL. RDS WERE FIRED ON ROKMC

1 POOP WALKING 30 METERS IN FRONT OF TANK WAS
HIT BY ONE RD IN SIDE.

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>φ</u>	Friendly WIA <u>1</u>	ROKMC MEDEVAC Friendly MIA <u>φ</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>φ</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>φ</u>	DETAINEES <u>φ</u>
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

<u>06 JUNE 1968</u>	<u>RE-3</u>
---------------------	-------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

9

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (*Date and hour*)

072400H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 95602

GFB/geo
 3570
 7 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co., 2nd IMA, Brig	
C-12				1/2 Deficiency
C-13	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co., 2nd IMA, Brig	
C-14	Mud Plate	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd IMA, Brig	Final Drive
C-15	Mud Plate	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd IMA, Brig	Starter solenoid
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-22				Q Service (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-25				Q Service and Mine Damage (Vehicle at Bn.)
C-51	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co., 2nd IMA, Brig	
C-52	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service, Left oil line
F-32	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

Q. P. INQUIRIES

UNCLASSIFIED

4

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE [1]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF7 Jun 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	Hm 110	922694		DL, MINED
B-12	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-13	1 st TK BN	996724		DL, RPG.
B-14	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-15	Name BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-21				
B-22				
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	THOWNG DUC	151539	1/7	
B-32	" "	151539	1/7	DL, RPG
B-33	55	964613		DL, ENGINE SEIZED
B-34	THOWNG DUC	151539	1/7	
B-35	1 st TK BN.	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-52	Name BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-53	1 st TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
B-21	1 st TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
F-22	55	964613	2 nd MARINES	LIMPING, ELECTRONIC
F-23	THOWNG DUC	151539	1/7	DL, RPG
C-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

COMBINING BY DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602.

3/LJM/ljm
5460
7 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 159 for the period 070001H to 072400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. FSS Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 061600H, a tank from the 5rd Plt located at (BT193558) received approx. 8 rds rocket fire and 10 rds mortar fire from vicinity (BT192566). Returned fire with 90mm gun with results unknown.

d. Company C (-) (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 061930H, 3 tanks from the 1st Plt were moving in vicinity of (AT996577) when they came under small arms fire from two sides. When attempting to move out of line of fire, one vehicle detonated a mine, resulting in 2 USMC WIA (med-evac) and moderate damage to vehicle. Fired 90mm guns and MCs in return with no results known.

(2) (Late entry) At 061750H, a tank from the 1st Plt was moving with a company of ROK Marines when the tank commander lost his footing and fell through the tank commander's hatch. When reaching for support to regain his balance, he triggered the .30 cal. sky-mounted machine gun. 2 rds were fired, wounding 1 ROKMC (med-evac).

e. Company A, 1st AF Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 2 USMC WIA (med-evac)

b. Enemy. None

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

DECLASSIFIED

3. LJM/1jm
3480
7 Jun 1968

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 072030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999716). Patrol to return to CP at 072330H.

b. At 080330H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994726). Patrol to return to CP at 080330H.

R. D. GUNSMAN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

P

071900H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM: REC-6 TO: RE-3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

REC 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

071900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 915513 (E) 908514

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BLACK BUD

GAVE FIRE MISSION TO C23, C24,
 TO FIRE OR SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS
 IN TREE LINE IN VILLAGE

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken C23, FIRED 9 HE, C24 FIRED

5 HE, THERE WAS NO SEARCH
 FOLLOWING FIRE MISSION

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	NEG.	Friendly MIA NEG.
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	NEG.	DETAINERS NEG.
LIMA	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG.	

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NEG.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) REC.

07 Jun 1968

Patrick J. Done

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, PMP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H/Jun68

082400H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps	T—Troops
		S—Staff	F—File			
0800		1	080000H	Tk Bn INTSUM # 159		PSM
0830		2	080800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
0900		3	080800H	Co B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
0935		4	080922	Co B SPOTREP on B-51 hitting mine		PCM
1030		5	080800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
1100		6	080800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PM
1234		7	081230H	Co H&S SPOTREP on Y-1		PSM
1238		8	081235H	H&S Co SPOTREP on Y-1 firing		PSM
1600		9	081600H	DM Tk Bn SITREP #160		PSM
1605		10	081550H	Co C SPOTREP on C-24		PSM
2040		11	082015H	Co C SPOTREP on C-24 and C-23		PSM

SUMMARY: At 0905H, while on a road sweep, B-51 detonated a mine at (AT975595), causing moderate damage to veh. and no casualties.

At 1045H, Y-51 destroyed a French bunker at (AT919854).

At 1100H, C-52, Y-52 and Y-55 firing recon at (AT914849), had no results

At 1430H, C-24 spotted 4 NVA run into village at (AT913522). Fired 90mm gun, killing all four.

At 1600H, C-23 and C-24 fired at spider holes and bunkers, resulting in 4 VC KIA and 1 B-40 rocket launcher captured.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

Classification

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Urgent P ~~080922H~~
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE B6 ~~RE 3~~

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL

ALFA Unit Sending Report ~~REB6~~
 BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred ~~080705H~~
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location By Coordinates (F) ~~975595~~ (E) ~~N/A~~
 DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How ~~B5L WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP~~

FROM REB 3 POSITION TO MILE 37 HIT

APPROX 40 LB MINE.

ECHO** Results or Action Taken B5L DAMAGE COMPENSATING INDIA
AND HUB ASSEMBLY 2,3,4 HOUSING AND ARM AND
HUB ASSEMBLY 4 ROAD WHEELS. 3 SUPPORT ROLLERS
 FOXTROT*** GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
 Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA
 JULIETT KILO
 VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
 LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) None

Day Month Time Year Received By

* JUN 0935H 68 Robert Spernai /M1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4 Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B.

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF3 JUNE 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAO#	LOC	COORDINATE	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, RPG, ect)
B-11	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-13	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, RPG
B-14	SS	964613		DL, MINED
B-15	NAMO BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-21				
B-22			SL F	
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	THUNG DUC	151539	1/7	
B-32	37	915581		DL, RPG
B-33	SS	964613		DL, SEIZED ENGINE
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-52	NAMO BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-53	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q - Service
B-21	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q - Service
F-22	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, ELECTRICAL
F-23	37	915581	*	DL, RPG
C-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

L. H. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

COMBINED (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P 08 1230H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE YLTO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

RE Y-L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

08 1045H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) AT 820857 (E) AT 819854

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How L-3 REQ THAT Y 5+ FIREAT OLD FRENCH BUNKER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 2 HE PLASTIC
TRACER RDS THROUGH ABRASURES, DESTROYING
SAME

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINERS <u>0</u>
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>0</u>		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

08	JUNE	1234	68	<u>W. I. Wilson</u>
----	------	------	----	---------------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) not yet established contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~Classification~~ Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE Y-1 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report

RE 4-1

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured

design

CHARLIE

Location By Coordinates (F)

884004

Location By Coordinates

DETAILED INFORMATION
LAWYER: LESTER WISE, WISCONSIN, NO. 4-6 DFO C52, 452, 435 TO

Who, What, When, W

8550-200-0000 *8550-200-0000*

RECON BY FIRE

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken

NCG

FOXTROT* GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL*****
Friendly KIA *(signature)* Friendly WIA *(signature)* Friendly MIA *(signature)*
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA *(signature)* VC/NVA CAPTURED *(signature)* DETAINERS *(signature)*
LEIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) *(signature)*

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

68 JUNE 1238 68 W. T. Wilson
Day Month Time Year Received By

- * FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation. S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
 - ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of conflict
 - ***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

8 Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (A)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMO
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
8 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMO

My SITREP 160 for the period, 080000H to 082400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity / Other Significant Events

a. Company A (-) (Rein).

(1) At 081645H, a tank was requested by infantry to fire at a French bunker at (AT 819854), which was a suspected enemy position. Fired 90mm gun, destroying bunker.
(2) At 081100H, 3 tanks were requested to recon by fire in vicinity of (AT 816852). Fired 90mm gun with unknown results.

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). At 080905N, a tank from Hq Plt detonated a mine at (AT 975595), resulting in no casualties and moderate damage to vehicle.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late Entry) At 071900H, 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt fired upon suspected enemy positions at (AT 908514) with unknown results.

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

g. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 082100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 995717). Patrol to return to CP at 082400H

b. At 090100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 995715). Patrol to return to CP at 090400H.

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~ MODIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	P	Precedence	Send Mod	Clear	Send Clear
----------------	---	------------	----------	-------	------------

FROM* REC 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT X FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081430 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 919522 (E) 913522

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 26TH
MARINE REGIMENT, C24 SPOTTED 4 NVA ROUNDS
INTO KILLEGE. C2

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C24 FIRED 4 HE ROUNDS.

SEARCH CONDUCTED AND FOUND 4 NVA
KIA

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA NEG	Friendly WIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 4	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG	DETAINES NEG

LIMA		
------	--	--

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	NEG
--	-----

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

08 JUN 1968 108
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

X 10 Figure

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

082815H

Classification ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Precedence P Send Mod Clear Send Clear
 FROM* REC 6 TO REC 3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C2

BRAVO

D/FN Activity/Incident Occurred 081800H

Cannons (Shackles if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 919522 (E) 913522

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How C24 & C23 while in
SCOUT OF 26 MAR. WE RE PREPARED
MISSION AT BUNKERS 85 PERCENT

CHARLIE* C24 FIRED 21 H.E. ADS.
 Results or Action Taken
1 W.P. & 1 BEE HIVE

FOOTROLL***	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)* Friendly KIA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHITE*** Friendly MIA
Friendly KIA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
CHARLIE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JULIETT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MIKE
DOUG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B - 40 FOXTROT

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

LAUNCHER

MIKE NONE
 Photo Prints/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year 8 FEB 2010 08 Received 1000Z

* FT, Sqd Pit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackles Friendly Casualty Figures

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

do

XO

S/3

COCWO DFT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn., PNP

PLACE

DA HANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

092400H / Jun 68

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* SB 1 units			

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

SB 11

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

082320 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 94 7530 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

SB 1 units received

small arms and mortars

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SB 12 was ~~returning~~ 30Caliber fire ~~information~~

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac) ~~Med Evac~~ ***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULIET

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

None

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

None

Day 9 Month June Time ~~0920~~ Year 68 Received By

I.J. Mahonay

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

B1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CLASSIFIED~~

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GFB/gea
391

9 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO			
EXO			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/B Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Plates	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Final Drive
C-15	Mud Plates	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Starter solenoid
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-22				Q Service (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-25				Q Service and Mine Damage (Vehicle at BN.)
C-51	Mud Plates	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52				On operation with Battalion
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at PSC
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service, Left oil line
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

~~CLASSIFIED~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF9 JUN '68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TEEDEF, ect)
B-11	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	37	915581	7 TH MARINES	
B-13	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, RPG
B-14	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-15	Nam Hoa BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-21				
B-22				
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	37	915581		DL, STARTER
B-32	55	964613		DL, RPG
B-33	55	964613		DL, ENGINE SEIZED
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	X 55	964613		DL, MINED
B-52	Nam Hoa BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-53	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
B-21	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
F-22	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, ELECTRICAL
F-23	55	964613		DL, RPG
C-31	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-32	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-33	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-34	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-35	An Hoa	874477	3/7	

J. J. Wornall
 COMMANDING / BY DIRECTION
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
9 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 161 for the period of 090001H to 092400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein).
(1) (Late Entry) At 081430H, while in support of infantry at (AT 919522), a tank from the 2nd Plt. spotted 4 NVA running into a village at (AT 913722). Fired 4 rds 90mm and found 4 NVA KIA.
(2) (late Entry) At 081800H, a tank crew from the 2nd Plt. captured one B-40 rocket launcher at (AT 919522).
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. (Late Entry) At 082320H, the 1st Plt position at (AT 947530) received mortar and SA fire. Fired in return with MG's; no search conducted. One USMC WIA (med-evac).

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. 4 NVA KIA

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 092000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 993727). Patrol to return to CP at 092300H.
- b. At 092400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 992721). Patrol to return to CP at 100300H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~MODIFIED~~
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

072200Z

Classification	Procedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* AFCC		RECEIVED	

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 50032
BRAVO
D/FG Activity/Incident Occured 072200Z
CHARLIE (Shackles if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) 466647 (E) 070639
DELTAS
Who, What, When, Where, How 50032 AND 000033

WEAVING IN SUPPORT 1ST PLT.
TO CONTACT-27 AT THEIR FFL, ON REQUEST
OF 1 & ACTUAL 032 FIRES 2 UP RECALLS
~~NOOK**~~
Results of Action Taken 1470 GRAVEYARD FOR A MACHINE
GUN.

FOUR N/A
ENEMY KIA GONE (Mod Evac/Non Evac)*** ENEMY***
Friendly KIA FRIENDLY MIA FRIENDLY MIA
DETAILED
VC/EVA KIA JULY PT VC/NIA CAPTURED KILO DETAINEES
VC/NIA CAPTURED NOKE
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NOKE

None
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NOKE

07 JUNE 1968 1968 Robert Lind
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) ~~from~~ ~~to~~
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact ~~from~~ ~~to~~

***Shackles Friendly Casualty Figures

H7 Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE 11

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)				UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, RMP			
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.				FROM (Date and hour) 100001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 102400H/Jun68		
TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0630		1	100800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #161		PSM	
0900		2	100800H	Co B, 5th Thm Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PSM	
0900		3	100800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PSM	
1130		4	100800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PSM	
1130		5	-	Co B Activity Rep for week 2-8Jun68		PSM	
1155		6	101153H	H&S Co SPOTREP on Y-52 hitting mine		PSM	
1200		7	100800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PSM	
1214		8	101210H	H&S Co SPOTREP on Y-53, Y-51 Y-52		PSM	
1605		9	101600H	Tk Bn SITREP #162		PSM	
SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:							
At 0900H, Y-52 detonated a mine at (AT877828), causing extensive damage to vehicle; no casualties.							
At 0630H, 3 Yankee tanks reconnoitered by fire at (AT890825), destroying several bunkers and caves.							

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bct
5213
Date 10 Jun 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TACH#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined BN
B-12					X	
B-13	202007	X				RPG BN
B-14	201960	X				mined
B-15	201993				X	
B-21	217837		Float	PLT		
B-22	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015				X	
B-32	202067	X				Fanture BN
B-33	201819	X				Seized Engine
B-34	202100				X	
B-35	201966	X				mined BN
B-51		X				mined
B-52	202155				X	
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
C-31	201876				X	
C-32	217832				X	
C-33	217824				X	
C-34	210053				X	
C-35	217834				X	
F-11	225083					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225071					
F-21	211228	X				Q Service
F-22	211233	X				Electrical + Turret
F-23	211220				X	2nd Turret

Small
COMMUNICATING BY DIRECTION

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

LLG:swdb
5213
10 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (S-3)

Subj: Activity Report for the Week of 2-8 June 1968

1. During the week road sweeps and convoy escort in conjunction with Operation Mameluks Thrust were the primary activities. Heavy rains in the area of operation confined movement mainly to the roads. On 5 June B32 and F23, while providing security for engineers, were hit by RPG's (coord. 184555). B32 returned fire, resulting in one confirmed NVA KIA, and marked targets for air strikes. On 6 June B32 and F23 were joined by B34 and while providing security for engineers working on culvert damage (coord. 193558) they received recoilless rifle and mortar fire. B32 and B34 returned fire with unknown results. On 8 June B51, on a road sweep from Hill 55 to Hill 37, hit a mine (coord. 975595) resulting in damage to the left side suspension system.
2. Sniper fire continued to be reported from road sweeps on the Liberty Road. No casualties or enemy kills have been reported to this unit.
3. 4th Plt. - During the week the 4th Plt. began providing security for road sweeps from AnHoa to the northwest as work commenced on opening the road to AnHoa.
4. No other significant activities have been reported to this unit.

G. J. MURDOCK

[REDACTED]

5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Unclass P 101153 H
 Classification Procedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
FROM* YI To REC 3 101153 H
 INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report REC YI
 BRAVO
 DTF Activity/Incident Occured 100 900 H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location By Coordinates (F) EF AT 877 828
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How Y 52 DETONATE 150 LB BOMB
 Right TRACK 1 THRU 3 BOARD WHEELS GONE,
 3 SUPPORT ROLLERS MISSING VEH. 15
 AT CORD. AT 89 8816
 ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken N/A

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAILED
OSCAR	NONE	<input type="checkbox"/>
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

10 JUNE 68/1155 H / RAS / M 1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#6 Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCLAS P 101210H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE YL REC 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

RE YL

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 100630H TO 101440H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) AT 830855 (E) ALONG RT 545 TO
DELTIA

Who, What, When, Where, How AT 890825

Y35, Y51, Y52, C52 RECONSIDERED BY FIRE

FIRING 13 HE 2600 - 30 CAL 100 - 50 CAL.

3-40 NM CANNISTER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SEVERAL BUNKERS AND CAVES

DESTROYED

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
WILCO	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAINEES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ALFA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

10 JUNE 1214H 68 Robert Saganich / 11099
 * FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, R&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortars, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
 ***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures [REDACTED]

Figure 1

8

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
10 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To; Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 162 for the period of 100001H to 102400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein).
 - (1) At 100630H 4 tanks fired 90mm guns at several caves and bunkers at (AT 890825), destroying same.
 - (2) At 100900H, a tank detonated a mine, believed to be a 250 lb.. bomb at (AT 877828). Extensive damage to vehicle; no casualties.
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 102200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999717). Patrol to return to CP at 110100H
- b. At 110130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 994718). Patrol to return to CP at 110430H.

R. D. GUNSEIMAN,
By direction

[REDACTED] INCLOSURE (1)

#9

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification) [REDACTED]

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP	
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 112400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M—Maps	T—Troops	
						S—Staff	
						F—File	
0800		1	110800H	Tank Bn INTSIM #162		FSM	
0900		2	110800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM	
0915		3	110800H	HS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM	
0930		4	110930H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14		FSM	
1130		5	110900H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM	
1145		6	110900H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FSM	
1605		7	111600H	Co B SPOTREP on 1st Plt		FSM	
1610		8	111600H	Tk Bn SITREP #163		FSM	

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 0900H, C-14 hit an AP mine (M-26 grenade) at (997583), causing no damage or casualties.

At 1430H, 3 tanks from Co B's INTSIM attached platoon came under recoilless rifle and mortar fire from vicinity of (BT192565). Returned fire with 90mm guns, resulting in 2 VC KIA and 1 main mortar site knocked out.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification) [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P110930H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clean

FROM* REC 6 TO REC 3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

110900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 997583 (E) 060583

DETA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE WORKING WITH A ROK C.

ROK, C14 HIT ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE MADE UP OF
M26. THERE WAS NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE C14, C15
ALSO REC. SM/AMM FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C14 FIRED 300 RDS 30 CAL,
C15 100 RDS 30 CAL NO SEARCH NEG RESULTS

FOOTNOTES**	GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)***	NOTEJ***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly NIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RUPTA	JULY 67	KILO
VC/PVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/WIA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAILED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
T-1		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>NONE</u>		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
11	JUN	093011	68	<u>Robert Saganich 11-0688</u>

* FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

4

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bct
5213
Date 11 January 87

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined BN
B-12				X		
B-13	202007			X		
B-14	201960			X		Replaced Fire Sensors → Browning M190
B-15	201993			X		
B-21	217837		Fleet	PT		
B-22	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015			X		
B-32	202067	X				RPG BN
B-33	201819	X				Replaced Pack
B-34	202100			X		
B-35	201966	X				mined BN
B-51		X				mined
B-52	202155			X		
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
C-31	201875			X		
C-32	217822			X		
C-33	217824			X		
C-34	210053			X		
C-35	217834			X		
F-11	225069					
F-12	21238					
F-13	22507X					
F-21	211228	X				Q Service
F-22	211233	X				Electrical
F-23	211220			X		RPG Turnst

S. [Signature]
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, RMP	
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 042400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0800		1	040800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #153	FM
0830		2	040800H	K&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	040800H	Co B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1040		4	041015H	Co C SPOTREP on O-52	FM
1130		5	041000H	Co D Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		6	041000H	Co E Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		7	041600H	Tk Bn SITREP #156	FM

SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

041015H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM REC 6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C 52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

041000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 062648 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 52 F 33 WHILE ON

SWEEP WITH K CO 2ND PLT, AT COORD.

ABOVE, THE INF. FOUND 1-105 RD AND HAD

NO DEMOLITIONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 52 FIRED 2-90MM HE RDS

RESULTS 105 RD WAS A DUD

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAINES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost(State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

4 JUNE 1040H 68

Robert Sypniewski/M1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GPA/gea
 3570
 4 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	Fuel Cell (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-22				
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	Mine Damage (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-25				
C-51	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
C-53	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

	INIT	ACI	INFO
0			
SAU			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

4 JUNE 68
 (DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TMEDEF, ect)
B-11	HILL 10	922694		DL, MINE DAMAGE
B-12	55	964613	7 th MARINES	DL, ELECTRICAL
B-13	1 st TK BN.	996724		DL, RPG DAMAGE
B-14	55	964613		DL, MINE DAMAGE
B-15	NAMO BRDG.	928841	2/7	
B-21				
B-22				
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	THOONG DUC	151539	1/7	
B-32	37	915581	3/7	
B-33	55	964613		DL, ENGINE SEIZED
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	1 st TK. BN.	996724		DL, MINE DAMAGE
B-51	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-52	NAMO BRDG.	928841	* 2/7	
B-53	1 st TK. BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
B-21	1 st TIL BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
F-22	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
F-23	37	915581	3/7	
C-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

J. J. Womall
 COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
4 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP#156 for the period 040001H to 042400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 042130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 995718). Patrol to return to CP at 050030H.
- b. At 050100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999716). Patrol to return to CP at 050400H

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

#7

INCLURE (1)
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
8-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn., FMP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COPY # 2

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GPA/geo

5⁵⁷⁰ June 1968MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-12			26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Final Drive
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Starter solenoid
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	Q Service (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-22			1/27	
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	Q Service and Mine Damage (Vehicle at Bn.)
C-25				
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at PSR
F-31	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service, Left oil line
F-32	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

G. P. BRODEUR

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV sbct
5213
Date 5 JUNE 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined
B-12		X				Electrical
B-13	202007	X				R.P.G.
B-14	201960	X				mined
B-15	201993					
B-21	217837		Float	PLT	X	
B-22	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015				X	
B-32	202067				X	
B-33	201819	X				Seized Engine
B-34	202100				X	
B-35	201966	X				mined
B-51					X	
B-52	202155				X	
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
C-31	201876				X	
C-32	217832				X	
C-33	217624				X	
C-34	210053				X	
C-35	217834				X	
F-11	225009					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225007					
F-21	211224	X				Q Service
F-22	211233				X	[REDACTED]
F-23	211220				X	

*ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED*
DATE 10-10-01 BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	P	Send Mod Clear	Q514415-4	Send Clear
----------------	---	----------------	-----------	------------

FROM* REF C TO REF S

INITIAL REPORT (A) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051308 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) D19517 (E) 0175-65-

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 13, C 51 C 11 WHILE INSUPPORT OF 11th were attempting to cross SONG
BINH RONG river at about 0800 hrs REC FIGHTINGAuto R/HI fire IR TRUZ LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 11 FIRED 250 3d cal C 13
2 HE, 25 50 cal, 200 2d cal, C 13 41 HE2 CASUALTIES 125 50 cal 3d cal 3d cal

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

5 JUN 1510 68* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
5 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP#157 for the period 050001H to 052400H Jun 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 052000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 993725). Patrol to return to CP at 052300H.
- b. At 052400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 993720). Patrol to return to CP at 060300H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

#7
ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P- 052430H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RC BG TO RC 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 184555 (E) 192558

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-32 AND F-23 WERE DOWNING

IN COLUMN. THEY WERE HIT FROM THE SLOPE OF

A HILL ABOVE THEIR POSITION. B-32 AND

F-23 RECEIVED RPG-S. RPG-S WERE TAKEN ^(SEE ADDITIONAL SHEET)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 32 FIRE D 4 BEEHIVE, 4

CANNISTER, 1 WP TO MARK TARGET FOR

AIR STRIKE.

FOXTROT*** GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Ø Friendly WIA Ø Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø DETAINEES Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
05	JUNE	2045H	1968	Terry D McClure

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

[Signature]

Figure I

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
15 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 167 for the period 150001H to 152400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. (Late Entry) At 141710H, a tank from the 2nd Plt. was hit by an RPG, causing minor damage to vehicle and flash-blinding 1USMC WIA (med-evac). Returned fire with 90mm gun and MG's. No results known.

2. Total Casualties.

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 152100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 992721). Patrol to return to CP at 152400H.
- b. At 160100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 994725). Patrol to return to CP at 160400H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

6
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
PLACE Ba Bang, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 162400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN <i>M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File</i>
IN	OUT				
0830		1	160600H	Tk Bn INTSUM #167	PSM
0900		2	160005H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-32 & B-31	PSM
0930		3	160800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1000		4	160800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1200		5	160800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1200		6	-	Co B Activity Report for week 9-15Jun -	PSM
1300		7	160800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1600		8	161600H	Tk Bn SITREP #168	PSM

SUMMARY: At 152145H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-31 and B-32 came under RPG rocket fire. B-32 received 2 hits; B-31 received 1 hit. A satchel charge was placed on B-32. Results were 4 USMC KIA WIA, (2 med-evac). Moderate damage to vehicles.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL P~~ 160005H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear / Send Clear /
 FROM* STB TO RECLINE 3
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ✓

ALFA

Unit Sending Report STB 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 152145H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 0710643 (E) 070645

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF UNITS 3/22

IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS STB 32 RECEIVED 2 B40ROCKET HITS AND 1 SATCHEL, STB 32 RECEIVED1 B40 ROCKET HITCHARLIE Results or Action Taken STB 31, 32, 33 FIRED 14 COCIGLE, 8 HERDS OF 90mm AND 3400 30CAL TURRET OF STB 32INOPERATIONAL. STB 32 DAMAGED AIR CLEANERSTOY/RCR*** GOF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 4 (1 ME) (2 NE) Friendly MIA 0LIMA JULIETT KILOVC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINES 0JOVA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)1 B40 ROCKETMTKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1 BACKPACK

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

16	JUNE	002000Z	68	W. M. Gately
----	------	---------	----	--------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) ~~RECEIVED~~ **RECEIVED**
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) ~~ARRIVED~~ **ARRIVED**

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

HJ

INCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTV/gca

3570

14 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
-C-11	Cau De Bridge			T/E Deficiency
-C-12	Cau De Bridge			
-C-13	Cau De Bridge			fuel pumps & Q Service
-C-14	Cau De Bridge			
-C-15	Cau De Bridge			
-C-21	Pim Lee		1/27	Q Service
-C-22	Br. CP			
-C-23	Pim Lee		1/27	
-C-24	Pim Lee		2/27	Q Service and Mine Damage
-C-25	Br. CP			
-C-31				T/E Deficiency
-C-32				PSR for Q Service
-C-33	Tuy Loan Bridge			T/E Deficiency
-C-34				T/E Deficiency
-C-35				
-C-51	Mod Plate	AZ 991576	2d RCT Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage
-C-52	Cau De Bridge			
-C-53	Cau De Bridge			
-P-31	Tuy Loan Bridge			
-P-32	Tuy Loan Bridge			
-P-33	Br. CP			

E. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF16 JUNE 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TLEDF, ect)
B-11	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, OIL LEAK
B-13	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-14	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-15	NANO BRDG	928891	2/7	
B-21	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-22	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-23	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-24	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-25	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-31	THOONG DUC	151579	26 TH MARINES	
B-32	SS	964613		DL, TURBOCHARGER
B-33	37	915581	3/7	
B-34	THOONG DUC	151579	26 TH MARINES	
B-35	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	SS	964613		DL, MINED
B-52	NANO BRDG	928891	3/7	
B-53	1 ST TK BN	996724		O-3 SERVICE
B-21	1 ST TK BN	996724		O-3 SERVICE
F-22	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
F-23	SS	964613		DL, RPG TURRET
C-31				
C-32				
C-33				
C-34				
C-35				

DECLASSIFIED

C- BY

(When filled in)

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

LLG:wdb
5213
16 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (S-3)
Subj: Activity Report for the Week of 9-15 June 1968

1. During the week road sweeps in support of Operation Mameluke Thrust and a sweep with 1st Bn., 26th Marines south of Hill 55 (Dodge City Area) were the primary activities. On 11 June Y31 and Y34, while escorting a convoy from Thcung Due to Hill 52, were taken under fire by a 57 recoilless rifle and mortar (coord. 192559). Y31 and Y34 returned fire and destroyed the enemy firing positions resulting in two enemy kills. On 13 June, at approximately the same location as above, Y-31 and Y34 again came under recoilless rifle and mortar fire. While maneuvering and returning fire Y31 hit a mine and Y34 took five recoilless rifle rounds. An air strike was then called and results were unknown. On 13 June B13, SB22 and SB24, in support of the 1st Bn., 26th Marines, fired on enemy positions in a tree line (coord. 982566), and were credited with four enemy kills as a result of their fire.

a. Totals for the week are as follows:

- (1) 6 NVA killed, confirmed
- (2) 1 mortar site destroyed
- (3) 1 recoilless rifle site destroyed

2. The 2nd platoon continued to provide security for road sweeps working to clear the road from An Hoa to the northwest.

3. No other significant activity was reported to this unit for the week.

L. L. GORNALL
By direction

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
 3480
 16 Jun 1968

~~MODIFIED~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 168 for the period 160001H to 162400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn.. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. (late entry) At 152145H, while in support of infantry night defensive positions, 2 tanks from the 3rd Plt came under RPG rocket fire. One tank received 2 hits; the other received one RPG hit and one satchel charge. 4 USMC WIA (2 med-evac) and moderate damage to vehicles. Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs. 1 B-40 rocket captured.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 4 USMC WIA (2 med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 162000H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol to return to CP at 162300H.

b. At 162400H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol to return to CP at 170300H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
 By direction

~~MODIFIED~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~
 INCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, RMP	
PLACE DANANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001N/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 172400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
<u>(Classification)</u>					
0810		1	170800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #168	PSM
0830		2	170800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSM
0900		3	170800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PH
1130		4	170800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PH
1200		5	170800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PH
1605		6	171600H	Tk Bn SPOTREP #169	PSM
1620		7	171630H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on sniper fire at 1st Plt position	PSM
1650		8	171650H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on 21 & 23 receiving sniper fire	PSM
1930		9	171730H	Co C SPOTREP on G-21	PSM
2035		10	171730H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on 21 and 23	PSM
2040		11	171630H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-14	PSM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1630H, 2 tks from 2nd Plt, Co B, 5th Tks received heavy sniper fire from (AT083612). Returned fire with 90mm guns. Search revealed 10 M-16 rifles and 4 AK-47 rifles captured.

At 1630H, the 1st Plt of Co B, 5th Tks received sniper fire while in position at (AT967547), resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). Returned fire with unknown results.

At 1730H, a tank from the 2d Plt, Co C fired 90mm guns at enemy trenchline and bunker at (AT905506), destroying same.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTB/geo

17³⁵⁷⁰ June 1968MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	+0		
EXO	ON		
S-1	ON		
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Gau Do Bridge			
C-12	Bn. Maint.			T/E Deficiency
C-13	Gau Do Bridge			Fuel pumps & Q Service
C-14	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-15				
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	#1 Right Arm
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	Q Service & mine damage
C-25	Bn. Maint.			
C-31				T/E Deficiency
C-32	Tuy Loan Bridge			FSR for Q Service
C-33				T/E Deficiency
C-34				T/E Deficiency
C-35				
C-51	Mud Flats AT 991578		2d ROK Marine Co GP	Broken brake linkage
C-52	Gau Do Bridge			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
F-31	Tuy Loan Bridge			
F-32	Bn. GP			
F-33	Bn. GP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213
 Date 17 June 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			mined BN
B-12	201951		X			Oil leak BN
B-13	201952	X	X			Gun linkage
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X				
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067	X	X			turbocharger
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852	X				mined BN
B-35			X			
B-51	202139	X		"		mined
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
F-21	211228		X			Q Service
F-22	211233		X			Generator
F-23	211245		X			Turret

Commanding by direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS
B-41	3/27	070656	3/27	
B-42	3/27	070656	3/27	
B-43	3/27	070656	27M	
Y21	3/27	070656	27M	
Y22	"	"	"	Down
Y23	"	"	"	
F11	"	"	"	

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION


Romeo O'Donnell

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B"
 5th Tank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 92055

17 June 68
 (Date)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (REIN) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS
B-11	2/27	018627	27m	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	Phu Dong (1)	967547	1/2	
B-15		"	"	
B-21	Phuong Ho 2	078627	Roks.	
B-22	mud flats	995575	"	
B-23	Phuog Ho 2	078627	"	
B-24	mud flats	995575	"	
B-25	Phuog Ho 2	078627	"	
B-31	3/27	070656	3/27	Down
B-32	"	"	"	Down
B-33	"	"	"	
B-34	"	"	"	
B-35	"	"	"	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
17 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 169 for the period 170001H to 172400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 172200H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 993718). Patrol to return to CP at 180100H.
- b. At 180145H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999716). Patrol to return to CP at 180445H

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLAS~~

171630 H

Classification

Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM*

SO 6

TO RG 3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

SBL

BRAVO

WIG Activity/Incident Occured

171630 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

967547 (E) 969546

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

PFC BDA 0317

RECEIVED SCHRAPNEL IN LEFT
ARM FROM AK 47 SNIPER ROUND.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

WE NEED A REPLACEMENT
FOR THIS MAN 1 TO 1 BASIS.

2 90 MM Rounds were RETURNED AT
TIME OF INCIDENT

FOOTNOTE

GOLF (Fed, Evac, Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

CHARLIE

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

DO

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

17 Jan 1620H '68

Patrick J. Owens

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~ENCLOSURE~~

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R *171850H*

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FROM* SBE	TO RE		

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (Y)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report *SB21 & SB23*
 BRAVO
DIG Activity/Incident Occured *171030H*
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) *078611* (E) *083612*
 DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How *Took Heavy Sniper Fire*

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken *FIRE D 47 RD. OF 7d AM.*

600 RD. 30CAL

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
CHARLIE	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINES
DOUG		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <i>10 M16 RIFLES</i>		
<i>4 PK 44 RIFLES 80K'S NBC WEAPONS</i>		
MIKE		
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) <i>NONE</i>		

ET

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
17	June	1850	1968	<i>Jul 11 1968</i>

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Cleaning Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) *at [redacted] point of contact*

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

P	MESSANGER			
Classification	Precedence	Send Mod	Clear	Send Clear
FROM*	RC 6	TO R3		

INITIAL REPORT (→) FOLLOW ON () FINAL (→)

AJFA

Unit Sending Report

RC 2

BEAVO

MIG Activity/Incident Occured

+ 71730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

91° 54' (E) 9° 5' S 96

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26

MARINES, C2L FIRED 4 HE AT ENEMY
BUNKER AND TRENCH LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken INFANTRY DID NOT MOVE TO
AREA, BUT OBSERVED BUNKER AND TRENCHLINE.

DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

Friendly MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

KILO

RUSSIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

WIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Date	Month	Time	Year	Received By
------	-------	------	------	-------------

L7 JUNE 1968 68

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

*** Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
**** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R 171750H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* SB 6	TO RE		

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL *(F) 1050PPI STED
OTHER SET
AFT.*

ALFA Unit Sending Report SB 21

BRAVO DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 171630H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 078611 (E) 083612

DELTA who, What, When, Where, How SB 21 & 23 while in SUPPORT OF OPERATION

DRAGONFLY RESUED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE

FROM SCRAPPING TREE LINE

ECHO** Results or Action Taken SB 21 & 23 FIRED 47 RDS. 90MM, 20 HE,
24 CARMINERS, 20 MM, UNDER DIRECTION OF RCT CO.

CHARLIE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY FIRING POSITIONS

FOXTROT*** O GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA O Friendly WIA E Friendly MIA O

INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA O VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINES E

LEADER Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1E M.16 RIFLES

4 A.K. 44 RIFLES, WEAPONS WERE TURNED OVER TO RCT'S.
MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 20R

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
17	JUN 1968	18/00	1968	<i>JUL 1968</i>

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R

171630Z

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM* S B6

TO RE

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL () 70 SAW EASSED OTHER STAR RT.
--------------------	---------------	---

ALFA
Unit Sending Report SPL

BRAVO
DIG Activity/Incident Occured 181630Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) 967547 (E) 469546

DETA
Who, What, When, Where, How while in support of 1/2 5014+

15 RESCUED SEVERAL SNIPER RDS. FROM TREE
LINE

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken S B14 FIRED TWO 90MM B HULL
RDS AT SNIPER NO SWEEP OF AREA MADE

<u>FOXTROT***</u>	<u>GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***</u>	<u>HOTEL***</u>
<u>Friendly KIA</u>	<u>Friendly WIA</u>	<u>Friendly WIA</u>
<u>INDIA</u>	<u>JULIETT</u>	<u>KILO</u>
<u>VC/NVA KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA CAPTURED</u>	<u>DETAINES</u>
<u>LIMA</u>		
<u>Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)</u> <u>XONE</u>		

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) None

Date	Month	Time	Year	Received By
------	-------	------	------	-------------

17 June 2040/81K/1088 Jack Keay

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification) [REDACTED]

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn INF

PLACE

DAWANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0830		1	180000H	Tk Bn INTSUM #169		
0900		2	180000H	INF Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		
0930		3	180000H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		
1000		4	180000H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		
1330		5	180000H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		
1600		6	181600H	Tk Bn SPOTREP #170		
1825		7	181645H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-21 and B-23		
2240		8	182225H	Co B SPOTREP on B-4 vehicles		

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 0930H, Co B, 5th Tks B-21 and B-23 received incoming mortar fire while at (N1078611). Fired 90mm guns in return with unknown results.

At 1845H, Co B's attached 4th platoon received incoming mortar fire at (N1150540). (Y-35 and Y-51). Returned fire with 90mm guns with unknown results.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification) [REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213
 Date/8 June 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			mined BN
B-12	201951		X			Engine
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X				
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067		X			Oil Leak
B-33	202159		X			Technics
B-34	201852	X		→ →		mined BN
B-35		X				
B-51	202139		X			mined
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			Q Service
F-21	211228		X			Q Service
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245		X			R.P.G.

Commanding by direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
18 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 170 for the period 180001H to 182400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein), None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late Entry) At 171730H, a tank from the 2d Plt fired 90mm gun at enemy trenchline and bunker at (AT 905506), destroying same.
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn.
 - (1) (Late Entry) At 171030H, 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt, located at (BT 078611), received heavy sniper fire from vicinity (BT 083612). Returned fire with 90mm guns. Search revealed 10 M-16 rifles, 4 AK-47 rifles.
 - (2) At 171630H, the 1st Plt position at (AT 967547) received sniper fire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac). Returned fire with unknown results.

2. Total Casualties.

- a. Friendly. 1USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 182100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 996718). Patrol to return to CP at 182400H..
- b. At 190100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999717). Patrol to return to CP at 190400H.

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification

Precedence

191645Z

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM*

C-6 TC AF?

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

S121

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

101700Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

075611

(E) 092614

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C-21 AND 23 WHILE IN SUPPORT

~~RE BIAS IN SITUATION AT TD. WE CLEARED FOR SUPPORT~~~~EXTENT OF WHICH AND CONTACT TIME IS 1800~~

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SA 72 FACE TUE 9d man H.E.

~~AT SELECTED ENEMY POSITION 100M. WE SUPPORT~~

FOXTROT**

GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***

FOXEI***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

19 JUNE 1969
Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation. S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P **1802025H**

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod	Clear	Send Clear
FROM*	RE B 6	RE 3		

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B - 4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

181945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) **150540** (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How **WHILE ON PERIMETER**

**DEFENSE OF AIR STRIP AT THUON DUC,
REC. 2 RDS INCOMING MORTAR FIRE**

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken **B-4 VEHICLES RETURNED****3 RDS 90 MM HE RESULTS UNKNOWN****AT THIS TIME**

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINES 0
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) **0**

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
18	JUN	2240H	68	Robert Supovich/M104

* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) **(S)at open fire contact**

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, JTF

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

192400H/Jun68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops E—File
0830		1	190800H	Tk Bn INTRSUM #170		FM
0900		2	190800H	MS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		3	190800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1130		4	190800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1200		5	190800H	Co B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1544		6	191530H	Co B SPOTREP on B-21		FM
1605		7	191600H	Tk Bn SITREP #171		FM X

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1900H, a tank from the 2nd Plt, Co B, detonated a "Bouncing Betty" type mine, causing minor damage to vehicle and no casualties.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

MTW/geo
 3570

19 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

ACO COORDS
 ACO "UNLT SUPP"

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
-C-11	Gau Do Bridge			
-C-12				T/E Deficiency
-C-13	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
-C-14	Gau Do Bridge			
-C-15	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
-C-21	Tuy Leam Bridge			
-C-22	Tuy Leam Bridge			
-C-23	Phu Lac	1/27		A Right arm
-C-24	Tuy Leam Bridge			
-C-25	Bn. Maint.			Q Service and mine damage
-C-31				T/E Deficiency
-C-32	OP 10			
-C-33	Bn. Maint.			Broken U Joint
-C-34				T/E Deficiency
-C-35				T/E Deficiency
-C-51	Mud Mats AT 991578		2d ROK Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage
-C-52	Gau Do Bridge			
-C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
-F-31	Division CP			
-F-32	Division CP			
-F-33	Division CP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~SECRET~~

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* AFB6 TO AFS3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 021, 022

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 191300Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 813 492 (E) SAME

DETA

Who, What, When, Where, How 021 WHILE ON HEADS UP

INTEGRATED VEHICLE LEFT POSSIBLY IN CLO THEN KILLED
INTEGRATED VEHICLE CHANNEL INTEGRATED NIGHT TIME OF
INTEGRATED NIGHT VISION BLOCK IN THE CLOTH - IDENTIFICATION
ECHO** SHATTERED

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>d</u>	Friendly WIA <u>d</u>	Friendly MIA <u>d</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>d</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>d</u>	DETAINES <u>d</u>
INFO		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	<u>NONE</u>	

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

17 JAN 1969 Robert J. Laird
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&P Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) 021, 022

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

X 6

Figure 1

INCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~ MODIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/1jm
 3480
 19 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 171 for the period 190001H to 192400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 181945H, while in position at (BT150540), two tanks from an attached plt received incoming mortar rds. Fired 90mm guns in return with unknown results.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st RT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. (Late entry) At 180930H, 2 tanks received incoming mortar rds while at (BT078611). Fired 90mm guns in return, with unknown results.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 192130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT993725). Fire team to return to CP at 200030H.
- b. At 200130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT998719). Fire team to return to CP at 200430H.

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
 By direction

7

~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~ MODIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV 5-63)

CLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, INF

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

202400H/Jun68

(Classification)

ACTION TAKEN

M—Maps
S—StaffT—Troops
F—File

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0845		1	200800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #171	PSW
0900		2	200800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSW
0930		3	200800H	MMS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSW
1100		4	200800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSW
1130		5	200800H	Co B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSW
1227		6	201200H	Co B, 5th Tk SPOTREP on B-21 and B-23	PSW
1330		7	201425H	Co B SPOTREP on 4th Pit	PSW
1610		8	201600H	Tk Bn SITREP #172	PSW
1810		9	201800H	Co B, 5th Tk SPOTREP on 21 and 23	PSW

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1250H, 2 tanks from Co B's 4th Pit (attached) received incoming mortar round, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac). No return fire.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/geo
 3570
 20 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
— C-11	Gau Do Bridge			T/E Deficiency
— C-12				Q Service
— C-13	Bn. Maint.			
— C-14	Gau Do Bridge			Q Service
— C-15	Bn. Maint.			
— C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
— C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
— C-23	Pim Lac		1/27	# Right arm
— C-24	Tuy Loan Bridge			Q Service and mine damage
— C-25	Bn. Maint.			
— C-31				T/E Deficiency
— C-32	OP 10			
— C-33	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
— C-34				T/E Deficiency
— C-35				T/E Deficiency
— C-51	Mod Plate AT 991578		2d ROK Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage
— C-52	Gau Do Bridge			
— C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
— F-31	Division CP			
— F-32	Division CP			
— F-33	Division CP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF20 Jun 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, ect)
B-11	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-13	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-14	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-15	NAME BRDG	928841	3/7	
B-21	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-22	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-23	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-24	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-25	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-31	37	915581	3/7	
B-32	SS	964613		DL, ENGINE
B-33	1 ST TK BN	996724		
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	SS	964613		DL, MINED
B-52	NAME BRDG	928841	3/7	
B-53	1 ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
B-21	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-22	SS	964613	7 TH MARINES	
F-23	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, RPG
F-24	1 ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
F-25	THOONG DUC	151539	26 TH MARINES	
F-26	THOONG DUC	151539	26 TH MARINES	
F-27				
F-28				
F-29				

L.J. Gornall
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 201240 H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* <u>SB 21</u>	<u>To RC 3</u>		

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL H

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 21 SB 23

BRAVO

DNG Activity/Incident Occured 201155 H

CHARLIE (Shackie if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 07-1614 (E) 072622

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 21, SB 23 WHILE ON

SWEET SUPPORTING POKS FIRED TRIP

FIRE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY POS. ON NEG.

ENEMY CONTACT

ECHO** Results or Action Taken SB 21 SB 23 FIRED 11 90

MM PDS, 6 HE, 5 CANISTER SWEPT THOUGH

AREA NEG ENEMY FOUND

FOXTROT**	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	PILOT**
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNEES

LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

20 JUNE 1971 68
Day Month Time Year

Received By

Patrick J. Jones

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackie Friendly Casualty Figures

NO/23/68
ENCLOSURE (1)

#6 Figure 1

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM <i>KG B6</i>		<i>RE3</i>	
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	PENAL <i>X</i>	

ALFA
Unit Sending Report *B4*
BRAVO
INFO Activity/Incident Occurred *201325Z H*
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) *789552 (E) UNKNOWN*
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How *WHILE ON TOP OF HILL 52*
WITH Y35 AND Y51, RECEIVED 1 ROUND
LUGGING MORTAR.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken *No FIRE RETURNED. MORTAR*
SIGHT UNKNOWN. RECEIVED 1 CASUALTY.
PERSON HAD LEFT ARMY AND LEFT LEG WOUNDS.
FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Recon)*** HOTEL**
Friendly KIA *Ø* Friendly WIA *I KIPL ART 752* Friendly MIA *Ø*
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA *Ø* VC/NVA CAPTURED *Ø* DETAINEES *Ø*
LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) *Ø*

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *Ø*

20 JUN 1330H 68 *Patrick J. O'Leary*
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

*** Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene/off contact
****Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7 Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

G12 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

HANDLING MODIFIED
AUTHORIZED

3/LJM/1jm
3480
20 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 172 for the period 200001H to 202400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. HAS Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein)

(1)(Late entry) At 191500H, a tank from the 2nd Plt detonated a "Bouncing Betty" type anti-personnel mine, causing minor damage to vehicle and no casualties. (AT873472).

(2) At 201250H, two tanks from an attached plt received incoming mortar fire while at (AT789552), resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac). No fire returned.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. At 201155H, 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt fired on enemy positions at (BT072623), with negative results.

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 202115H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT997917). Fire Team to return to CP at 210015H.

b. At 210115H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT997717). Patrol to return to CP at 210415H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

HANDLING MODIFIED
AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WFC R *201804H* ✓
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB21 TO AC

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 21+23

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 241155 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 074618 (E) 072428

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 21+23 while on sweep

WE'RE SUPPORTING ROKS RECONNED BY FIRE PROSPECTIVE ENEMY POSSESSIONS

FOHCO**
 Results or Action Taken SB 21+23 FIRED 11, 90mm,

RDS 6, HE, 5, CANISTERS, SWEEP THROUGH AREA, NO RESULTS

FOXTROT*** GOLF(Med Evac/Fon Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

CHARLIE Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By
July 1968

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

#9
D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb. 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
13 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF

My SITREP 165 for the period 130001H to 132400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late Entry) At 121915H, a tank from the 1st Plt., located at (BT 088613), received incoming SA fire. Returned fire with MG's resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 1 Chinese rifle, 1 satchel charge and 1 Chicom grenade captured.
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties.

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 1 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 132000, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999716). Patrol to return to CP at 132300H.
- b. At 132400H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 996719). Patrol to return to CP at 140300H.

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

#6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clean

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ATA

Unit Sending Report

BEAVID

100% Activity/Incident Occurred

SHAKE IF NECESSARY.

Location By Coordinates (E) 9875-18 (E) 9875-16

LUGG

DETERIA
Who, What, When, Where, How 208 18, 58 24, 58 22 in support
of objectives fixed on enemy position in TREC
line

下卷

Results or Action Taken PRR-12 Form 3-Congress 5/16

~~700 sp. cut 25 506.1 5822 - from S. L. Morris 7/16~~

694 341st, 502d Fins 3 months; 346 284 500 241st TPA
LICROFT*** GO.L.F (Mod Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL*** LINE
EASTON NTA 1 LINE

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly IIA

INDIA JULY 1977

~~VC/NVA KIA~~ ~~41112~~ VC/NVA CAPTURED *d* DETAINEES

三

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

תְּנַפְּשָׁה

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

*13 JUNE 1944 68 *Richard L. C. - 44*
FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambrišá; Clearing
of minefield, Silesian Republic (Sudetenland).

~~Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.~~

** If applicable - Fire friendly air, mortar, arty commence support

Tire of dispatch of reaction force(s) 11/11/19.
Tire of arrival of reaction force(s) 1st stage of contact

Humanity

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (A)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASP131955H

Classification

Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM* REB 6RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

Y-31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

131155H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

F192559 (E) SAME

Location By Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON CONVOY Y-31...AND Y-34 CAME UNDER FIRE. Y-31 HIT
MINE AND Y-34 TOOK 5 57MM RECOIL
LESS RIFLE BLASTS. ROUNDS.ECHO**
Results or Action Taken AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED IN.RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.DAMAGE TO VEHICLES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.FOXTROT*** COLP (Mod Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Ø

Friendly WIA

ØFriendly WIA Ø

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

ØKILO
DETAINNESSØ

JULIETT

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

13 Jun 2022 68

Day Month Time Year

Patrol P Quan

Received By

* FT, Sqd, PI, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable. Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

INCLACIEED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF
PLACE	Da Nang, R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H/Jun68	142400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0830		1	140800H	Tk Bn IN INTSUM #165		FM
0900		2	140800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		3	140900H	Co C SPOTREP on C-15		FM
1130		4	140900H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1300		5	140800H	Co B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1610		6	141600H	Tk Bn SITREP #166		FM
1630		7	140800H	NAS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1800H		8	141725H	Co B, 5th Tk SPOTREP on B-23		FM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

At 0900H, 3 tks from Co C, while on a sweep with infantry, fired on and destroyed a house at (AT586565). No results known.

At 1710H, a tank from Co B, 5th Pk (B-23) was hit by RPG at (MTO53613). Round did not penetrate but driver was blinded by flash and evaced.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

~~THE DOCUMENT~~ Classification

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/geo
 3573
 14 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Battalion CP			T/E Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	Battalion CP			
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-22	Phu Lac		1/27	Q Service (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-25				Q Service and Mine Damage (Vehicle at Bn.)
C-51	Mud Plate	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	Battalion CP			
C-53	Battalion CP			
F-31	Battalion CP			
F-32	Tuy Loan Bridge			
F-33	Gau De Bridge			

R. T. HOPKINS

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	1		
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COPY TO			

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 140900 H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RL6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT X FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C15

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 988 566 (E) 986 565

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How B13, C14, C15 ON SWEEP IN

SUPPORT OF 26TH MAR CO OF 26TH MAR REQ

FIRE ON HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD

FOLLOW*

Results or Action Taken C15 FIRED 4 HE INTO

HOUSE AND AROUND THAT AREA. NO SEARCH

WAS MADE

FOXTROT***	GOLF(Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>Ø</u>	Friendly WIA <u>Ø</u>	Friendly KIA <u>Ø</u>

CHARLIE	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>Ø</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>Ø</u>	DETAINERS <u>Ø</u>

DOUG	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (State type if known)	<u>Ø</u>
------	--	----------

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Ø

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

14 JUN 1030H 68 Robert Sypnich MSGR

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CLASSIFIED

X3
Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV sbct
5213
Date 14 Jun 18

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined Bn
B-12				X		OIL LEAK Governor
B-13	202007			X		
B-14	201960	X				Hub Assy
B-15	201993			X		
B-21	217837		Fleet	PLT		
B-22	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015			X		
B-32	202067	X				RPG
B-33	201819			X		Fuel Disconnection
B-34	202100			X		
B-35	201966	X				mined Bn
B-51		X				mined
B-52	202155			X		
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
B-21	201876			X		
B-22	217832			X		
B-23	217824			X		
B-24	210053			X		
B-25	217834			X		
F-11	225089					
F-12	211233					
F-13	225071					
F-21	211228	X				Q Service
F-22	211233	X				██████████
F-23	211220			X		Turret

J. R. Donald
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION
[Signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LJM/jjn
 3480
 14 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 166 for teh period 140001H to 142400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). "

(1) (Late Entry) At 131155, 2 tanks from an attached plt. were escorting a convoy when one tank detonated a mine at (AT 192559). Column then came under fire from vicinity across the river. One tank sustained five hits from recoilless rifle. No casualties; damage assessment of vehicles unknown at this time.

(2) (Late Entry) At 131550H, 3 tanks form an attached plt fired on enemy positions from their position at (AT 982568). Search revealed 4 NVA KIA.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 140900H, 3 tanks fired at a house at (AT 986565), at the request of infantry. No search conducted.

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties.

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. 4 NVA KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 142030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn Cp to set up an ambush at (AT 994718). Patrol to return to CP at 142330H.

b. At 150030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999717). Patrol to return to CP at 150330H.

6

R. D. GUNSELMAN
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

R	+44725H		
Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	/ Send Clear /
FROM* ST B 23	TO RE 3		
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL (✓)	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

ST B

BRAVO

WING Activity/Incident Occured

+44710H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 0836+3 (E) 084612

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ST B 23 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
ADCS WAS HIT BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND (1) RPG
BUT DID NOT PENETRATE, DRIVER BLINDED BY FLASH

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RETURNED FIRE WITH 90mm SOCAL
AND 30CAL, PULLED BACK TO C.P. TO MED EVAC
WIA.

FOOTBALL***	GOLF(Friendly Evac/ <u>██████████</u>)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>Φ</u>	Friendly WIA <u>L</u>	Friendly KIA <u>Φ</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>Φ</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>Φ</u>	DETAINES <u>Φ</u>
JULY		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <u>Φ</u>		

MAYBE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Φ

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

14	JUNE	1800	68	<u>W. M. Adey</u>
----	------	------	----	-------------------

* FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Cleaning
 Operation, S&P Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

REF ID: A65124

ENCLOSURE (1)

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)

(Classification)		UNIT OR SECTION 2-3, 1st Tank Battalion, RMP				
		PLACE Ia Nang, R. V. N.				
		FROM (Date and hour) 150001H/Jun68				
		TO (Date and hour) 152400H/Jun68				
TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps	T—Troops
0830		1	150800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #166	FM	
0900		2	150800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0930		3	150800H	R23 Co. Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1130		4	150800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1200		5	150800H	Co B, 3rd Tks Tk Pos Stat Rep	FM	
1610		6	151600H	Tk Bn SITREP #167	FM	
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Generalization

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3570
15 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
-C-11	Day 20 Bridge			S/2 deficiency
-C-12				Fuel gauge & 6 carbles
-C-13	Battalion CP			
-C-14	Red Plaza	AT 991970		Operation with 26th Marines
-C-15	Red Plaza	AT 991970		Operation with 26th Marines
-C-21	Red Line			3/7
-C-22	Red Line			3/7
-C-23	Red Line			3/7
-C-24	Red Line			3/7
-C-25				6 carbles and minor damage (vol at 2m)
-C-51	Red Plaza	AT 991970		Operation with 26th Marines
-C-52	Day 20 Bridge			
-C-53	Day 20 Bridge			
-F-31	Day 20 Bridge			S/2 deficiency
-F-32	Day 20 Bridge			Vol 2000 6 carbles
-F-33	Day 20 Bridge			
-G-31				S/2 deficiency
-G-32				S/2 deficiency
-G-33	Battalion CP			S/2 deficiency

B. T. [REDACTED] 1001 LOGGED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#2
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV sbct
5213
Date 15 JUNE 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined Bn
B-12		X				Oil leak Bn
B-13	202007			X		
B-14	201960	X				1400 Assy
B-15	201993			X		
B-21	217837		Float	PLT		
B-22	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201881					
B-31	202015			X		
B-32	202067	X				RPG- Bn
B-33	201819			X		
B-34	202100			X		
B-35	201966	X				mined Bn
B-51		X				mined
B-52	202155			X		
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
B-21	201876			X		
B-22	217832			X		
B-23	217824			X		
B-24	210053			X		
B-25	217834			X		
F-11	225089					
F-12	211233					
F-13	225091					
F-21	211228	X				Q Service
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211220			X		RPG Turret

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/wch
 3570
 22 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
— C-11	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
— C-12				✓/E Deficiency
— C-13	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
— C-14	Can Do Bridge			
— C-15	Can Do Bridge			
— C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
— C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
— C-23	Phu Lao		1/27	
— C-24	Tuy Loan Bridge			
— C-25	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
— C-31				✓/E Deficiency
— C-32	Bn. CP			
— C-33	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
— C-34				✓/E Deficiency
— C-35				✓/E Deficiency
— C-51	Mud Flats AT 991578	2d ROK Marine Co CP		Brake linkage
— C-52	Can Do Bridge			
— C-53	Bn. Maint.			Engine oil leak
— F-31	Division C P			
— F-32	Bn. Maint.			Turret
— F-33	Division C P			

R. T. HOPKINS

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213
 Date 22 JUNE 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein; Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			Mined
B-12	201951		X			
B-13	201952		X			
B-14	201866		X			
B-15	201993		X			
B-21	201876		X			
B-22	217832		X			
B-23	217824		X			
B-24	202022		X			
B-25	217834		X			
B-31	202015		X			
B-32	202067		X			
B-33	202159		X			
B-34	201852		X			Engine - Blue white stripe
B-35			X			Mined
B-51	202139		X			Mined
B-52	201990		X			
B-53	229186		X			
F-21	211228		X			
F-22	211233		X			
F-23	211245		X			RPG

#5
Commanding by direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-R-22-00411

Classification

Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM* SAB

TO REC

INITIAL REPORT (Y)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

SAB

BRAVO

220905H

INFO Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 978545 (E) NEGATIVE

Location By Coordinates (F)

DELTA WHILE RING TO LIAO TIEN I BRIDGE

Who, What, When, Where, How

SAB IS HIT MINE APPROX 50 POUNDS DAMAGE

TO VEHICLE LEFT DRIVER ARM NO. 1 ROADWHEEL

LEFT SIDE ONE SET OF SHOCKS & ONE SECTION OF

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SAB IS ATTEMPTING TO TOW SAB IS

BACK TO LIAO TIEN I BRIDGE

FOOT/ROD*** ① GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)*** ① HOTEL*** ①
Friendly FIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIAINDIA ① JULIETT ① KILO ①
VC/NVA FIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINNEES

LIMA NONE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIA
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

27 JUN 68 / 104841Z JUN

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

TRACTOR BLOUNAWAY Figure 1

#4

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 022125Z H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod. Clear Send Clear
FROM REB 6 To RE 3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B 3A

CHARVO

DMF Activity/Incident Occurred

022112Z H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

818552 (E) SAME

DEBRA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B 13 HIT APPROX 35-40 LBSMINE WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP FROM HILL 65 TO HILL 56B 3A WILL TAKE 1 ROAD WHEEL OFF + PUT TRACT BACK ON AND MOVE B 13 BACK TO HILL 65.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RESULTS No 3 ROAD WHEEL HOUSINGBROWN, NO 1 + 2 BADLY BENT, TWO SETS OF SUPPORTROLLERS BROWN NEAR TOP. VEHICLE ABLE TO MOVE UNDER OWN POWER

FOXTROT**

GOLF(Med Brac/Non Brac)***

HOTEL**

Friendly KIA

Φ Friendly WIAΦFriendly MIA Φ

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

VO/VA KIA

Φ VO/VA CAPTUREDΦ

Oscar Mike

Φ

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

22	JUN	1258H	68	<u>Robert Saganis /M1099</u>
----	-----	-------	----	------------------------------

* FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortars, arty conducted support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) // 117//
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) nt/same of conflict

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

1

Figure 1

P-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC *221230H*
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clean
 FROM* *SB6* TO *RE3*
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () PENDAL (X)

ALFA Unit Sending Report *SB 1*

BRAVO *221230H*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) *978545* (E)

Location By Coordinates (F)

DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE RETURNING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE

WITH C Co PICKWICK PAPERS. SB15 HIT MINE. EST. WT. OF MINE 50 LBS. DAMAGE TO VEHICLE - LEFT IDLER, LEFT No.

L FRONT ROAD WHEEL, + SET OF SHOCKS AND 1 SECT. OF TRACTS DESTROYED

ECHO** *SB 14 UNABLE TO TOW SB15. SB15*

Results of Action Taken LEFT AT P.P. FORWARD C.P. CODR. 980535. RELIEF

COLUMN FROM P.P. W/ 4 TIGERS WILL ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT

FOXTROT***	<i>Ø</i>	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***	HOTEL***
Friendly FIA		Friendly WIA <i>Ø</i>	Friendly MI <i>Ø</i>
INDIA	<i>Ø</i>	JULIETT <i>Ø</i>	KILO DETAINEE <i>Ø</i>
VO/NVA FIA		VO/NVA CAPTURED	
LIMA			
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		N/A	

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *N/A*

Day Month Time Year Received By
22 JUN 1250H 68 Robert S. Sperand/M1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&O Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(E) - SB15 IN THE AFTERNOON

FF 8

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
22 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 174 for the period 220001H to 222400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 211200H, an attached platoon's position at (BT1805555) received 6 or 7 rounds of mortar fire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac), injured while diving to cover. No return fire.

(2) At 221122H, a tank from the 1st Plt detonated a land mine at (AT818552), while on a road sweep. Light damage to vehicle; no casualties.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. At 221230H, a tank from the 1st Plt detonated a land mine at (AT978545), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 222200H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol to return to CP at 230100H.

b. At 230130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol to return to CP at 230430H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

9

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASS 100 1-16-68
 Classification Precedence Secy. Mod. Clear Send Clear

FROM SI TO AE3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

AFA

Unit Sending Report SI

BRVO

DIV Activity/Incident Occurred 2-25-1011

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 7-7-21 (E)

DELOA

Who, What, When, Where, How CHARLIE RECEIVED A RELIEF COLUMN TO

CHARLIE RECEIVED 3-14 AIR SUPPORT FROM SIAC

CHARLIE RECEIVED AIR SUPPORT FROM AE3

RCIO**

Results or Action Taken SII ACTIVELY TO LINE 65 WITH

CHARLIE T-20

FORUMS***	GOLP(Med Vac/Non Vac)***	HOTEL**
Friendly KIA <u>1</u>	Friendly WIA <u>2</u>	Friendly MIA <u>1</u>

JOHNSON	JULIEPP	KILO
VC/VNA KIA <u>1</u>	VC/VNA CAPTURED <u>1</u>	DETAINERS <u>1</u>

WEAPONS	Captured or Lost (State type if known)	NONE
---------	--	------

MICRO

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) None

22 Feb 1968 1121Z 1968
 Day Month Time Year

John G. [Signature]
 Received By

* PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, SB Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortars, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

X 10

ENCLOSURE (1)

R-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 222045H
 Classification Precedence Spec. Med. Clear Send. Clear
FBPRT SB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL

AFFA
 Unit Sending Report SB1

LAMO

DPR Activity/Incident Occurred 222540 H

Description (if needed)

Location (x) Coordinates (2) 93753Y (3) NEGATIVE

DDRA

When, What, Where, How SB14 WHILE PROCEEDING IN RELIEF COL-
 MN TO EXTRACT MINE, VEHICLE HIT MINS. DAMAGE AS
 FOLLOWS: THIS SUPERCEDES PREVIOUS ESTIMATE OF DAMAGE.
 (cont)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SB14 RETURNED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE
 SB14 IN TOW. SB 3L AND 32. PROCEEDED WITH
 COLUMN TO MINED VEHICLE SB15
 FOORHOOD** GOLF (had Engg./Gen. Engg.) *** NOTE: X**
 FOORHOOD XMA FOORHOOD MA 2 L MEO ENGC 1 NDN XMA
 FOORHOOD FOORHOOD KMO
 FOORHOOD XMA FOORHOOD CAPTURED FOORHOOD XMA
 FOORHOOD
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MICRO

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
<u>22</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>2135H</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>Flenny H. Bragwell</u>

* FF, Sd Fit, Contact, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, SBD Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortan, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackles Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

I-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

(CONT. OF LINE DELTA)

1 AND 2 RODS WHEEL ARMED AND COMPLETE
ASSEMBLY RIGHT SIDE, 1 TRACK ADJUSTMENT
LINK ASSEMBLY RIGHT SIDE, 2 SHOCK ABSORBERS
VOLUTE SPRING RIGHT SIDE, POSSIBLE IDLER
BENT ONE SECTION OF TRACK MISSING AND A
TORSION BAR BROKE. CASUALTIES RESULTED
TO BLAST OF SECOND MINE TRIGGERED BY INFANTRY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P. 22213 PM
 Classification Precedence Send Med. Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB 6 TO AE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 24

BRAVO

DNG Activity/Incident Occurred 221965 N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 998578 (E) 999589

DECEA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 24 OBSERVED VC IN WOOD LINE

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 2" CO ROCKS OBSERVING THE AREA.

RCIO**
 Results or Action Taken SB 24 FIRED 4 HE, 90 MM SEARCH OF PIER REVILED 3 VC KIA.

FOOTEROL**	GOLD (Mod Brac/Non Brac)**	HOTEL**
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VO/NA FIA	VC/NA CAPTURED	CHARLIE
ROMA		PIPER
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		

MINFO
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

22 JUNE 2140 68 Thomy H Bragel

* FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&O Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

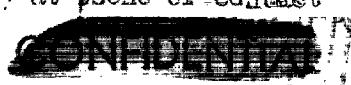


Figure 1

#12

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

SI 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-1-

221200H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM	<u>REB6</u>	<u>KE3</u>	
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B22

BRAGO

DNG Activity/Incident Occurred

222100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) F912583 (E) 913506

DEBUTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B21 & B23 WHILE ON PERIMETERDEFENSE AT SMOKE STACK RECEIVED 10 KDS.82 MM MORTARS

ECIO**

Results or Action Taken B23 RET FIRE 8 RDS. 90%MM HE AND 30 RDS 20 CPL. NEG RESULTSAS OF YET

FORBIDDEN***	NFG	GOLF (Mod Brac/Non Brac)***	HCPII***
Friendly KIA		Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VN/VNA KIA	VC/VNA CAPTURED	DECAJINERS

LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		

MEDS

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

17	JUNE	2100	11	Richard S. J. H.
----	------	------	----	------------------

* PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s).

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) ~~at scene of contact~~

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

INCLOSURE (1)

R-1

O12 (13 Feb 69)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
HAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3, 1ST TANK BN, FMF

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour) <u>230001H/JUN68</u>	TO (Date and hour) <u>232400/JUN68</u>
--	---

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

Classification.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3570

23 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Gau De Bridge			
C-14	Gau De Bridge			
C-15	Gau De Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-23	Phu ...		1/27	
C-24	Tuy Loan Bridge			
C-25	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-31				T/E Deficiency
C-32	Bn. CP			
C-33	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-34				T/E Deficiency
C-35				T/E Deficiency
C-51	Mud Plates AT 991578	24 ROK Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage	
C-52	Gau De Bridge			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Engine oil leak
F-31	Division CP			
F-32	Bn. Maint.			
F-33	Division CP			Turret

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

X J

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF23 Jun 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDE, ect)
B-11	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	10	922694	47	
B-13	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-14	10	922694	47	
B-15	NAMO BRDG.	928841	37	
B-21	AN HOA	874477	37	
B-22	AN HOA	874477		DL, Final Drive
B-23	AN HOA	874477	37	
B-24	AN HOA	874477	37	
B-25	AN HOA	874477	37	
B-31	37	915581	37	
B-32	55	964613	2nd MARINES	
B-33	37	915581	37	
B-34	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, Engine
B-35	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-52	NAMO BRDG	928841	37	
B-53	55	964613	7	
B-21	55	964613	7th Marines	
B-22	55	964613	7th Marines	
B-23	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, RPG
B-34	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-32	THOONG DUC	151539	26th MARINES	
B-33	THOONG DUC	151539	26th MARINES	
G-34				
B-35				

L. G. Johnson
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

241230 H

Classification/Precedence Recd Mod Clear Send Clear

Priority B6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

AFPA

Unit Sending Report

B3

DIAWTO

DIAWTO Activity/Incident Occurred

241230 H

Casualty (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

832562 (E) 832562

DSURSA

Who, What, When, Where, How

631 H-T APP HOY 40 LG

MINE vehicle in support of
 CONVOY TO HILL 52. B31 WAS
 LEAD TANK.

DIAWTO**

Results or Action Taken APPROX DAMAGE

COMPENSATING IDLER ARM SHEARED

EFF 142 ROAD WHEELS & HOUSING SUPPORT ROLLER

KILLED** GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac) ***

HOSTILE**

Friendly KIA C

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly KIA E

Friendly WIA

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA E

KILLED

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac) ***

WOUNDED KIA E

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac) ***

KILLED

CONTAINERS E

WOUNDED

Wounded Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

DIAWTO

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Date Month Year

Received by

27 June 1968 / 1111/4099 J. [Signature]

* PT, Sqd/PAT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Mine friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

ECIO (CONTINUED)

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

BLOWN NO. 3 WHEEL & BLOWN ARMS
6

P-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

~~MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
 3480
 23 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 175 for the period 230001H to 232400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 222100H, two tanks from the 2nd Plt, located at (AT912503), received approx. 10 rds incoming mortar fire. Returned fire with 90mm guns; results unknown.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn

(1) (Late entry) At 221540H, a tank from the 1st Plt detonated a land mine at (AT937531), causing moderate damage to vehicle and resulting in 2 USMC WIA (1 med-evac).

(2) (Late entry) At 221915H, a tank from the 2nd Plt observed V.C. in a woodline at (AT999589). Fired 90mm gun; search revealed 3 VC KIA.

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 2 USMC WIA (1 med-evac)

b. Enemy. 3 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 232045H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol to return to CP at 232345H.

b. At 240045H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT998718). Patrol to return to CP at 240345H.

#1

ENCLOSURE (1)

R. D. GUNSELMAN
 By direction

~~MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification **UNC** Precedence **R** Send Med Clear Send Clear
FBM* **S B**

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL **X**

INFO

Unit Sending Report **SB 21 + SB 23**

BRAVO

Date Activity/Incident Occurred **23/6/68 H**

CASUALTY (Shackles if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) **080598** (W) **180596**

INFO

Who, What, When, Where, How **SB 21 + 23 WHILE ON**

SWEET IN SUPPORT OF 25th + 26th COMPANY

**ROKCMC TRUCK FIRE INTO SUSPECTED
ENEMY POSITION**

ENCLOSURE

Results or Action Taken **FIRED 9 HE 1700 30 CAL.**

2 CANESTERS 90 MM. NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOUNDED***	GOLD (Mod Eng/Non Eng)***	HOSTILE***
Friendly KIA Ø	Friendly WIA	Friendly JIA Ø
UNKN	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
UN/KIA KIA Ø	UN/KIA CAPTURED Ø	UN/KIA
UN/KIA	UN/KIA	UN/KIA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	Ø	

NOTES

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)



23 JUN 1968

Received by *Richard Johnson*

* FF, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackles Friendly Casualty Figures

[REDACTED]

Figure 1

#8

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

CH 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification UNCLASSIFIED Precedence P Send Med Clear Send Clear

From* SB

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL X

AFFA

Unit Sending Report

SB 22

URGENT

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 231710Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (P) 993578 (E) 994559

Urgent

What, When, Where, How SB 22 WHILE SUPPORTING

2nd Gun Company ROKCMC AT A HELICOPTER GUN
SHIP AN INDIRECT TVC GOING INTO
TREELINE

INFO**

Results or Action Taken SB 22 FIRED 12 HE, 4 WP AT
ENEMY POSITION. COVERAGE WITH ALL ARMS ON TARGET
WAS REPORTED BY GUNSHIP. AIR OBSERVER REPORT TVC KIA

HOSTILE**	SQDF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	ECTEI***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly IIA <u>0</u>

HOSTILE	KILO
NON-VIA WIA <u>7</u>	NON-VIA CAPTURED <u>0</u>

NON-VIA	WIA <u>0</u>
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	<u>0</u>

INFO

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Date 13 JUNE 1968 Year 68

Received Ricky A. Schaefer

* FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) 1400Z

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) 1400Z At scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

HJ
D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 1st Tank Bn, RMP	
PLACE Da Nang, R. V. N.	FROM (Date and hour) 240001H/Jun68
	TO (Date and hour) 242400H/Jun68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0800		1	240800H	Tk Bn INVESTIG #175	PSM
0830		2	240800H	Cp C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
0900		3	240900H	EBS Cp Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1100		5	240800H	Cp B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1130		6	240800H	Cp B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1600		7	241600H	Tk Bn SITREP #176	PSM
1705		8	241655H	Cp B, 5th Tk SPOTREP on 1st Pit	PSM
1807		9	241800H	Cp B, 5th Tk SPOTREP on B-21 and B-23	PSM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1500H, while in support of infantry at (BT065657),
2 1st Pit vehicles came under fire from SA,
mortars and RPGs. Slight damage to vehicles; no
casualties. Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs;
no results known.

XII

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)**CONTINUE**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

NY/sea
 3570
 26 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bn. Maint.			
C-12				
C-13	Gau De Bridge			
C-14	Gau De Bridge			
C-15	Gau De Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Leam Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Leam Bridge			
C-23	Bn. Maint.			
C-24	Tuy Leam Bridge			Suspension and welding
C-25	Bn. GP			
C-31				
C-32	Bn. GP			T/E Deficiency
C-33	Bn. GP			
C-34				T/E Deficiency
C-35				T/E Deficiency
C-51	Mud Flats AT 991578	24 ROK Marine Co GP		Broken brake linkage
C-52	Gau De Bridge			
C-53	Bn. Maint.			
F-31	Division GP			
F-32	Bn. Maint.			Turret
F-33	Division GP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED#2
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

24 Jun 68
 (DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	1 ST TR BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	10	922694	1/7	
B-13	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-14	10	922694	1/7	
B-15	NAMO BROS	928841	2/7	
B-21	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-22	AN HOA	874477		DL, FINAL DRIVE
B-23	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-24	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-25	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
B-31	37	915581	3/7	
B-32	55	964613	3/7	
B-33	37	915581	3/7	
B-34	1 ST TR BN	996724		DL, ENGINE
B-35	1 ST TR BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	55	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-52	NAMO BROS	928841	2/7	
B-53	55	964613 996724	.	
B-21	55	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-22	55	964613	7 TH MARINES	
B-23	1 ST TR BN	996724		DL, RPG
A-12	1 ST TIL BN	996724		DL, MINED
A-11	THUONG DUC	151539	26 TH MARINES	
A-13	THUONG DUC	151529	26 TH MARINES	
A-14	THUONG DUC	151539	26 TH MARINES	
A-15	THUONG DUC	151539	26 TH MARINES	

J. J. Donald
 COMMING / BY DIRECTION
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

**MODIFIED
DLING AUTHORIZED**
HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
24 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 176 for the period 240001H to 242400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 241200H, a vehicle from the 3d Plt, detonated a mine at (AT837562), causing minor damage to vehicle; no casualties.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company B, 5th Tk Bn (-) (Rein).
(1) (Late entry) At 231610H, in support of ROKMC, vehicles from 2d Plt located at (BT080598), fired 90mm guns and .30 cal MG into suspected enemy position at (BT080596). Negative results.
(2) (Late entry) At 231710H, while in support of ROKMC at (AT993578), had a helicopter gunship request fire on 7 VC going into treeline at (AT994559). Vehicle from 2d Plt fired 90mm gun, killing 7 VC.
- f. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 7 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 242100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol will return to CP at 242400H.
- b. At 250100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol will return to CP at 250400H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

7 **MODIFIED
DLING AUTHORIZED**
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ON SITREP
DAW

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

241635 H

JOFR

Classification UNC Precedence P - DTG 241635 H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: * SB6TO: RE3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL 45

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 241500 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 065657 (E) 064656

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How SB12 + SB51 while SUPPORTING

STANFORD INDIA IN ROUTE TO PP B RECEIVED
S/A, MORTAR & RPG FIRE FROM AMBUSH BY
ESTIMATED NVA PLT. REINFORCED (NEXT PAGE)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SB12 + 51 RETURNED FIRE WITH 3DCAL. 82MM CARTRIDGES, 90MM SB11 + 52

(NEXT PAGE)

FOXTROT**	GOLF (MedEvac Non Evac) ***	HOTEL***
Freindly KIA	Freindly WIA	Freindly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA Captured	Detainees
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day 24 Month JUN Year 68 Time 1205 Operator's Int. RAS Mike 1099

* FT, S & Plt, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

**IF applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at target or contact

***Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

8

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

20+

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ELTA (CONTINUED)

SB 12 RECEIVED 3 RPG HITS IN TURRET
HULL DOOR + TRACK, NO DAMAGE. SHARANAL
DESTROYED 2 VISION BLOCK AND SB 51
TOOK RPG THROU GH RIGHTFINDER DRIVE
+ IS DOWN.

ECHO (CONTINUED)

~~SB 12 + 51 ACCURRED FIRE WITH SO CAC~~
~~+ 3 CAWUR~~

CALLED FOR REACTION FROM STANFORD
C.P. TO SUPPORT AND USED UNIT
+ ASSISTED IN MED EVAC. INFANTRY. ALL
TANKS RETURNED TO SANFORD C.P.
INFANTRY SWEEPING AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASP111600H

Classification

Precedence

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM*

R&B 6R& 3INITIAL REPORT FOLLOW ON FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B L

BRAND

DFT Activity/Incident Occured

111430H

CHARLIE (Checkin if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 192559 (E) 192565

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ESCORTING CONVOY TO HILL52 Y 31 AND Y 34 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY57MM RECOLESS RIFLE AND MORTORS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Y31 FIRED 7 90mm HE, 2 WP, 2 BEE HNG.Y-34 FIRED 20 HE, 4 BEE HNG. 1 RECOLESS RIFLE AND1 MORTAR SITE KNOCKED OUT BY Y 31 AND Y 34. CONFIRM

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

ECHO*** BY INFANTRY

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA

Friendly KIA 0

JULIET

JULIET

Kilo

VO/AVA KIA 2VO/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINEES 0

Oscar

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

Mike

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

11 JUN 1605H '68

Patrick J. O'Conor

Date Month Time Year

Received by

* FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
***Checkin Friendly Casualty FiguresNO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

Figure 1

7

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/1jm
3480
11 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 163 for the period 110001H to 112400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). None

d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 110900H, a tank from the 1st Plt detonated a M-26 grenade rigged as an AP mine. No casualties or damage to vehicle. Located at (AT997583). At same time, small arms fire was received from (BT000583). Returned fire with machine guns; no search conducted.

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 112030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT998718). Patrol to return to CP at 112330H.

b. At 120030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999716). Patrol to return to CP at 120330H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

8

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL - (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP	
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 122400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
0830		1	120800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #163	PSM
0900		2	120800H	Co B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1000		3	120800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1200		4	120800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1230		5	120800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM
1600		6	121600H	Tk Bn SITREP #164	PSM
2035		7	122000H	Co C SPOTREP on C-13	PSM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1914H, C 13 was set in for the night when it received sniper and AW fire from (PT089614). Returned fire with MGs, resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 Chinese rifle, 1 canteen charge and 1 Chicom grenade captured.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF12 JUNE 68
(DATE)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEDEF, ect)
B-11	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	37	915581	3/7	
B-13	55	964613	7 th MARINES	
B-14	OPERATING SOUTH OF 55		1/26	
B-15	NAMO BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-21				
B-22				
B-23				
B-24				
B-25				
B-31	37	915581	3/7	
B-32	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, RPG
B-33	55	964613		DL, ELECTRICAL
B-34	37	915581	3/7	
B-35	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-52	NAMO BRDG	928841	2/7	
B-53	1ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
F-21	1ST TK BN	996724		Q-SERVICE
F-22	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, TURRET ELECTRICAL
F-23	55	964613	7 th MARINES	Limp, RPG TURRET
C-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
C-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	Limp, SUPER ELEVATION ACTUATOR
C-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	

B CO
2nd PT.

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

J. J. Donnell
~~CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy #1
to C.O.

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

KTB/wrh
3570
12 June 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				X/Z Deficiency
C-13	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-22				Q Service (Vehicle at Battalion)
C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-24	Phu Lac		1/27	
C-25				Q Service and Mine Damage (Vehicle at Phu)
C-51				
C-52	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service, left oil line
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

R. T. HOPKINS

#5

~~ENCLOSURE~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

~~REF ID: A65124~~
 MODIFIED 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED 1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
 3480
 12 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF

My SITREP 164 for the period 120001H to 122400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. M&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). (Late Entry) At 111430H, while escorting a convoy, 3 tanks came under fire from recoilless rifles and mortars while in vicinity (BT 192559). Fired 90mm guns in return, resulting in 2 VC KIA and one mortar site destroyed.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties.

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. 2 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 122100H, a fire team size ~~patrol~~ will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 995718). Patrol to return to CP at 122400H.

b. At 130100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 994727). Patrol to return to CP at 130400H.

6

R. D. GUNSELMAN
 By direction

~~REF ID: A65125~~
 MODIFIED
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P *L274264*

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM* *61C6* TO *TC 4E3*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report *C13*

BRAVO

INFO Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) *099617* (B) *099614*

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How *WHILE IN SIGHT OF 16TH COMPANY*

10AHC C13 WAS SET IN FOR THE NIGHT WHEN THEY RECEIVED SMALL AND AUTOMATIC FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

C13 ADVANCED BEYOND THE PERIMETER AND FIRED 300 30 CALIBER, 10 20 CALIBER.

FOXTROT*** *L-1A VC/NVA*

Friendly KIA *6* GOLO (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA *1*

FOXTROT***

Friendly MIA *1*

PIPER

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA *1*

VO/NVA CAPTURED *4*

DETAINERS *1*

CHARLIE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) *1 CHINESE RIFLE*

(746 URGENT), 1ATCHED CHARGE, 1 CHINESE RIFLE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

TC #5

15 JAN 1968 1700Z

Date Month Time Year

Robert G. Smith

Received By

* FT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&P Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

RECORDED

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb. 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

LEADER

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

8-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

PLACE

DAKANG, R. V. H.

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

132400H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

{Classification}

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTR/geo
 3575
 13 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
-C-11	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
-C-12				T/M Deficiency
-C-13	Bei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
-C-14	Mod Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
-C-15	Mod Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
-C-21	Phu Lac - HY	Loc(2)	1/27	
-C-22	Phu Lac - HY	Loc (2)	1/27	Q Service (Vehicle at Battalion)
-C-23	Phu Lac - HY	Loc (2)	1/27	
-C-24	Phu Lac - HY	Loc(2)	1/27	
-C-25				Q Service and Mine Damage (Vehicle at Bn.)
-C-51	Mod Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
-C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
-C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
-F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
-F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service, Left oil line
-F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

R. T. HOPKINS

#3

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bct
5213
Date 13 June 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkBn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X				mined Bn
B-12					X	
B-13	202007				X	
B-14	201960				X	
B-15	201993				X	
B-21	217837		Float	PLT		
B-22	201941					
B-23	202110					
B-24						
B-25	201861					
B-31	202015				X	
B-32	202067	X				RPG Bn
B-33	201819				X	
B-34	202100				X	
B-35	201966	X				mined Bn
B-51		X				mined
B-52	202155				X	
B-53	229186	X				Q Service
B-21	201876				X	
B-22	217832				X	
B-23	217824				X	
B-24	210053				X	
B-25	217834				X	
F-11	225089					
F-12	210333					
F-13	225011					
F-21	211224	X				Q Service
F-22	211233	X				Electrical
F-23	211220				LIMP X	RPG Turret

UNCLASSIFIED
BY DIRECTION
OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification UNCLASSIFIED Precedence P Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SBG TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

AFPA

Unit Sending Report SB21+23

DRAVO

AFM Activity/Incident Occurred

Casualty (Check if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) 088 35 94 (N) 082 59 1

DEPTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB21+23 while SUPPORTING

Rock on SWEEP FIRED ~~To Self~~ FIRE into
SUSPECTED AREA.

ECHO*

Results or Action Taken SB21+23 FIRE THE 400 30

CAL 200 50 CAL ROUNDS SWEEP OF AREA

WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

BODIED** GONE (Dead/Evac/Non-Evac)*** HOPES**
Friendly KIA ✓ Friendly WIA ✓ Friendly MIA ✓

DODA JURNEY KILO

VC/VNA KIA ✓ VC/VNA CAPTURED ✓ DARNERS ✓ ✓

WFA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ✓ ✓

INFO

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

D-24 TUE 19 FEB 68

Received By RAS

* PT, Sqd Fit, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support fire or dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)UNIT OR SECTION
S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

232400H/Jun68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0830		1	230800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #176	FSM
0900		2	230800H	Cs S G Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FH
0930		3	230800H	Cs C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FH
1130		4	230800H	Cs B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FH
1200		5	230800H	Cs B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FH
1430		6	231355H	Cs B SPOTREP on B-33	FMS
1440		7	-	Cs B ACTIVITY Rep for wk 16-22 Jun 68	FSM
1450		8	231445H	Cs B SPOTREP on B-33	FSM
1605		9	231600H	Tk Bn SITREP #177	FSM
1930		10	231915H	Cs B, 5th Tk SPOTREP on B-21 and B-23	FSM
SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:					
At 1345H, B-33 received incoming mortars (AT786533). Returned fire with 90mm; no results.					
At 1430H, B-33 fired at 3 VC in treeline at (AT789539). No search conducted.					
At 1600H, 5th Tks' B-21 and B-23 spotted 5 enemy moving at (AT085598). Fired 90mm guns; no results known.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTB/geo

3570
25 Jun 1968MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
- C-11	Bn. Maint.			
- C-12				
- C-13	Cau De Bridge			
- C-14	Cau De Bridge			
- C-15	Cau De Bridge			
- C-21	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-22	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-23	Bn. Maint.			Suspension and welding
- C-24	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-25	Bn. Maint. Bn. CP			
- C-31				
- C-32	Bn. CP			T/E Deficiency
- C-33	Bn. CP			
- C-34				T/E Deficiency
- C-35				T/E Deficiency
- C-51	Mud Flats AT 991578	24 ROK Marine Co IP	Broken Brake Linkage	
- C-52	Cau De Bridge			
- C-53	Bn. Maint.			Engine oil leak
- F-31	Division CP			
- F-32	Bn. Maint.			
- F-33	Division CP			Turret

R. E. PARRISH
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF25 Jun 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-12	10	922694	1/7	
B-13	55	964613		DL, MINED
B-14	10	922694	1/7	
B-15	Nam Bdg	928841	2/7	
B-21	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-22	An Hoa	874477		DL, Final Drive
B-23	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-24	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-25	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
B-31	37	915581		DL, MINED
B-32	37	915581	3/7	
B-33	37	915581	3/7	
B-34	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, ENGINE
B-35	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
B-51	37	915581	3/7	
B-52	Nam Bdg	928841	2/7	
B-53	55	964613		
B-21	55	964613	7 th Marines	
B-22	55	964613	7 th Marines	
B-23	1ST TK BN	996724		DL, MINED
A-31	Thoung Duc	151539	26 th Marines	
A-32	1ST TK BN	996724	26 th MAR	DL, MINED
A-33	Thoung Duc	151539	26 th MARINES	
A-34	Thoung Duc	151539	26 th Marines	
A-35	Thoung Duc	151539	26 th Marines	

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification

Precedence - ~~251355H~~

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM:*

RE 86

TO:

RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ()

X

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

B33

DNG Activity/Incident Occurred

251345H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F)

786553

(E)

788539

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How

WHILE ON HILL 52 REC

INCOMING MORTARS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B33 RETURNED FIRE. FIRED AT NC

+ A HEAT RD NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Freindly KIA

Freindly WIA

Freindly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA Captured

Detainees

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Year Time Operator's Int. Mike

25, Sept, 68, R-con ~~730H~~ Security Force, Immus, Cleaning
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

**IF applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction forces

Time of arrival of reaction forces at scene of contact

**Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

LLG:swdb
5213
25 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (S-3)

Subj: Activity Report for the Week of 16-22 June 1968

1. Convoy escorts and road sweeps in support of Operation Mameluke Thrust continued to be the primary activity during the week. On 20 June in the vicinity of Hill 52 (coord. 788553) one incoming mortar round hit near two tanks and resulted in one WIA (medevac) for this unit. On 22 June, while on a road sweep from Hill 65 to Hill 52, B13 hit a 35-40 lb. mine (coord. 818552) resulting in damage to the suspension system and the left side.
2. The 2nd platoon, at An Hoa, continued to work on road sweeps to the Liberty Bridge. On 20 June B21 detonated a "Bouncing Betty" which caused shrapnel damage to the xenon searchlight.
3. No other significant activity was reported to this unit for the week.

L. L. GORNALL
By direction

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Unc Precedence - DTG Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: DC BG TO: RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA:

Unit Sending Report B 33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 251430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 786553 (E) 789539

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How RACING TICKER ON HILL 52

SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREE LINE WHERE MORTARS
CAME FROM APPROX 45 MIN AGO

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 33 FIRED 8 HE ON THEIR

REQUEST. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Freindly KIA d Freindly WIA d Freindly MIA d

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA d VC/NVA Captured d Detainees d

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Year Time Operator's Int. Mike

25 Jan 68 1450H Robert Sgurra 141099

* FT, S d Plt, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time freindly air, Mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) Time of arrival of reaction force(s) (if still in contact)

***Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures [REDACTED]

8

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
25 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 177 for the period 250001H to 252400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein), None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein), None
- c. Company B (Rein)
 - (1) At 251345H, CP at (AT786553 received incoming mortar fire from (AT789539). Vehicle from 3d Plt fired 90mm gun with negative results.
 - (2) At 251430H, while at (AT786553), was requested by infantry to fire into treeline at (AT789539) where mortars had been fired from. Fired 90mm gun; no search conducted.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein), None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn., None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn
 - (1) (Late entry) At 241500H, while in support of infantry at (BT065657), came under fire from estimated Plt reinforced NVA at (BT064656). Vehicles received SA, mortar, and RPG fire, while returning .30cal, and 90mm guns. Slight damage to one vehicle; no casualties.
 - (2) (Late entry) At 241630H, while in support of ROKMC at (BT08594), two vehicles from 2d Plt fired 90mm guns, .30 and .50 cal MG into suspected enemy position at (BT082591), with negative results.

2. Total Casualties. None

- a. At 252130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992722). Patrol will return to CP at 260030H.

9

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3480
25 June 1968

b. At 260130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT998718). Patrol will return to CP at 260430H.

R. D. GINSELMAN

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

P

251915

X

Classification

Precedence - DTG

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM: SB 6

TO: PE J

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 21 AND SB 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051100 4

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 018601 (E) 085595

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How SB 21 AND SB 23 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF 25 AND 26 TO RCT MARINE CORPS.

SPOTTED 5 ENEMY MOVING LEFT OF POSITION FOOT
THEM UNDER FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SB 23 FIRED 9 HE, 90 MM AT

ENEMY 5 ENEMY DISAPPEARED, NO SWEET

AF AREA MADE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Freindly KIA ✓ Freindly WIA ✓

Freindly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA Captured ✓

Detainees ✓

LIMA.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

Day Month Year Time Operator's Int. Mike

25 JUNE 68 1930 *Lieutenant Buntt 1099*

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** IF applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)Time of arrival of reaction force(s) *101000Z JUN 68*

***Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

10 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

B-3, 1st Tank Bn, RMP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

262400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
0830		1	260800H	Tk Bn SITREP #177	PNM
0857		2	260840H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-32	PNM
0900		3	260800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PN
0930		4	260800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PN
1130		5	260800H	Co D Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PN
1200		6	260800H	Co E, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PN
1620		7	261600H	Tk Bn SITREP #178	PNM
2043		8	262025H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on man from 2nd Plt stepping on SFD	PNM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 0800H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-32 received sniper fire from tree-line at (AT963543). Returned fire with 90mm gun; results unknown.

At 1910H, a man from Co B, 5th Tks' 2nd Plt stepped on an SFD; a grenade ~~explosion~~ rigged in an ammo box, resulting in his lt leg being blown off at the knee. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac).

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification

Precedence - DTG

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM: * 566TO: AF3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA:

Unit Serding Report SA3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

260800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 762542 (E) 763543

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How SB32 KILLED IN SUPPORT OF SCOMENT"G." L RIC. SNIPER FIRE FROM TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SB32 RETURNED FIRE 2 HF 1CANNISTER 25 RCS 50 SNIPER FIRE 2 HF 1OF AREA MADE NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Freindly KIA Ø Freindly WIA ØFreindly MIA Ø

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA Captured Ø Detainees Ø

LIMA.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

Day Month Year Time Operator's Int. Mike

26 JUN 68 0857H RS 41099

* FT, S-d Plt, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** IF applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) 0857H
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) 0857H

***Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

H2.

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

MEP/sea
 3570
 26 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Cau De Bridge			
C-14	Cau De Bridge			
C-15	Cau De Bridge			
C-21	Tuy Lean Bridge			
C-22	Tuy Lean Bridge			
C-23	Bn. Maint.			welding
C-24	Bn. GP			
C-25	Bn. GP			
C-31				T/E Deficiency
C-32	Bn. GP			
C-33	Bn. GP			
C-34				T/E Deficiency
C-35				T/E Deficiency
C-51	Mud Flats AT 991578	2d ROK Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage	
C-52				
C-53	Bn. Maint.			Power take off universal joint
F-31	Bn. GP			
F-32	Bn. GP			
F-33	Bn. GP			

R. E. PARRISH
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#4

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213
 Date 26 June 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 Mainto)
 Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPR	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			Mined
B-12	201951		X			Mined
B-13	201952		X			Mined
B-14	201866		X			
B-15	201993		X			
B-21	201876		X			
B-22	217832		X			Final Drive
B-23	217824		X			
B-24	202022		X			
B-25	217834		X			
B-31	202015		X			Mined
B-32	202067		X			
B-33	202159		X			
B-34	201852		X			Engine
B-35			X			Mined
B-51	202139		X			
B-52	201990		X			Electrical
B-53	229186		X			
F-21	211228		X			
F-22	211233		X			
F-23	211245		X			RPG

5

07 Jun 68

Commanded by direction

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

HANDLING AUTHORIZED
MODIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/1jm
3480
26 Jul 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 178 for the period 260001H to 262400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn

(1) (Late entry) At 251100H, two tanks from the 2nd Plt, located at (BT078607), spotted 5 enemy at (BT085598). Fired 90mm guns with no search conducted.

(2) At 260800H, a tank from the 3rd Plt, located at (AT962542), received sniper fire from a treeline at (AT963543). Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs; no results known.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 262200H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol to return to CP at 270100H.

b. At 270200H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol to return to CP at 270500H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

1

ENCLOSURE ()

HANDLING AUTHORIZED
MODIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P- 262425H

Classification	Precedence - DTG	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------------	----------------	------------

FROM: * <u>SB6</u>	TO: <u>283</u>	<u>RE6</u>
--------------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL (T)
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA:	
-------	--

Unit Sending Report	<u>SB2</u>
---------------------	------------

BRAVO:	
--------	--

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred	<u>26 1410H</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)	
--------------------------------	--

Location By Coordinates (F) <u>14156200</u> (E)	
---	--

DELTA:	
--------	--

Who, What, Where, When, How	<u>4/CPL FRL 1022 OF</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------------

SB2 STOPPED ON BOOBY TRAP WHILE
WALKING DOWN A WELL-TRAVELED TRAIL 50 METERS
FROM PLT. CP WITHIN ROKMC COMPOUND.

ECHO**	
--------	--

Results or Action Taken	<u>4/CPL FRL MED IVACED</u>
-------------------------	-----------------------------

15 MINUTES AFTER INCIDENT LOST OF RIGHT	
---	--

LEG FROM KNEE DOWN. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED	
--	--

FOXTROT** GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac) ***	HOTEL***
---------------------------------------	----------

Freindly KIA <u>✓</u>	Freindly WIA <u>✓</u>	Freindly MIA <u>✓</u>
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

INDIA JULIETT	KILO
---------------	------

VC/NVA KIA <u>✓</u>	DETAINES <u>✓</u>
---------------------	-------------------

LIMA.	
-------	--

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	<u>✓</u>
--	----------

MIKE	
------	--

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)	<u>✓</u>
--	----------

Day Month Year	Time	Operator's Int.	Mike
----------------	------	-----------------	------

26 JUN 68	<u>2043H</u>	<u>FM</u>	<u>1099</u>
-----------	--------------	-----------	-------------

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

OF GRENADES IN AMMO BOX.

INCLOSURE ()

#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, BMF	
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 272400H/Jun68

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO

(Classification).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

MEP/geo
 3570
 27 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
- C-11	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- C-12				✓/E Deficiency
- C-13	Gau De Bridge			
- C-14	Gau De Bridge			
- C-15	Gau De Bridge			
- C-21	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-22	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-23	Bn. Maint.			welding
- C-24	Bn. Maint.			Range Finder
- C-25	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-31				✓/E Deficiency
- C-32	Bn. GP			
- C-33	Bn. GP			
- C-34				✓/E Deficiency
- C-35				✓/E Deficiency
- C-51	Mud Flats AT 991578	24 ROK Marine Co GP	Broken brake linkage	
✓ C-52	Bn. GP			
✓ C-53	Bn. Maint.			Power take off universal Joint
- F-31	Bn. GP			
- F-32	Bn. GP			
- F-33	Bn. GP			

R. E. PARRISH
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

X 2
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213 Date 27 JUNE 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			Mined
B-12	201951	X				Mined
B-13	201952		X			Mined
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				Front Drive
B-22	217832		X			
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X				
B-31	202015		X			Mined
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852	X		-		Mined
B-35			X			
B-51	202139	X				ELECTRICAL
B-52	201990		X			
B-53	229186	X		-		
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X	X			RPG
F-23	211245					

4
 Commanding by direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P 271030H ✓

Classification ONE Precedence - DTG Send Mod Clear Send ClearFROM: * SAB TO: RE3 ✓

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA:

Unit Sending Report SAB 35

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 271000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 978530 (E) 979529

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How SAB 35 WHILE IN SUPPORTOF SEGMENT FOXTROT RESCUED
SEVERAL SIA FIRE FROM POGOTA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SAB 35 FIRED 2 H.E 90MMADS NO RESULTS

FOXTROT***	GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac) ***	HOTEL***
Freindly KIA	Freindly WIA	Freindly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA Captured	Detainees
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	none	

MIKE	
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)	<u>NONE</u>

Day	Month	Year	Time	Operator's Int.	Mike
			<u>1410</u>	<u>FNR</u>	<u>1099</u>

* FT, 3d Plt, Combat, R-con Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** IF applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) 1400HED

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact 1405HED

**Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

X O

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
27 June 1968

(Modified handling authorized)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 179 for the period 270001H to 272400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn

(1) (Late entry) At 261910H, a Marine from the 2nd Plt detonated a SFD (grenade in ammo box) at (BT141620), resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac); loss of rt leg at knee.

(2) At 271000H, a tank from the 3rd Plt, located at (AT978530), received several rds SA fire from a pagoda at (AT979529). Returned fire with 90mm gun; no results known.

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 272130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol returns to CP at 280030H.

b. At 280100H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol returns to CP at 280400H.

X7

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Modified handling auth.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-1, 1st Tank Bn, IWP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

202400H/Jun68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops E—File
0845		1	200900H	Tk Bn INTSIM # 179	PSM	
0930		2	200800H	MAS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM	
1000		3	200800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM	
1130		4	200800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PM	
12000		5	200800H	Co B, 5th Tim Pos/Stat Rep	PM	
1411		6	201410H	Co B SPOTREP on A-11 hitting mine	PSM	
1431		7	201430H	Co B SPOTREP on A-14	PSM	
1610		8	201600H	Tk Bn SITREP #180	PSM	

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1350H, A-11 hit a mine at (BT180553), causing moderate damage to vehicle and 1 USMC WIA (med-evac).

At 1415H, A-14 was shot at and missed by RPGs while in position at (BT195556). Returned fire with machine guns; unknown results.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~REF/geo~~
 3570

26 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
- C-11	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- C-12				T/E Deficiency
- C-13	Gau De Bridge			
- C-14	Gau De Bridge			
- C-15	Gau De Bridge			
- C-21	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-22	Tuy Lean Bridge			
- C-23	Bn. Maint.			
- C-24	Bn. Maint.			
- C-25	Tuy Lean Bridge			Welding Range Finder
- C-31				T/E Deficiency
- C-32	Bn. GP			
- C-33	Bn. GP			
- C-34				T/E Deficiency
- C-35				T/E Deficiency
- C-51	Mod Plate AT 991578	24 ROK Marine Co GP		Braken brake linkage
- C-52	Bn. GP			
- C-53	Bn. Maint.			Power take off universal Joint
- F-31	Bn. GP			
- F-32	Bn. GP			
- F-33	Bn. GP			

R. H. PARRISH
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/evh
 5213 28 June 68
 Date

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847	X				
B-12	201951	X	X			
B-13	201952					
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876		X			
B-22	217832		X			
B-23	217824		X			
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X				
B-31	202015		X			
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852	X		X		Mixed
B-35						
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245		X			
A 11-201921						
A 12-		X				
A 13-217783						
A 14-201930						
A 15-217822						

Commanding by direction

#4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC

P 281410H

Classification

Precedence - DTG

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM: *

REB6

TO: RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA:

Unit Sending Report

B4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

281350H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 180553 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How WHILE MOVING WITH 3RD PLT"C" Co A11 HIT APPROX 150 LBS MINE. DAMAGE
TO 1ST & 2ND ROAD WHEELS, 1ST SUPPORTPOLLER DAMAGE ON RIGHT SIDE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken VEHICLE IS BEING RECOVERED AT
THIS TIME

FOXTROT**	GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Freindly KIA	Freindly WIA	Freindly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA Captured	Detainees
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)	N/A	

MIKE	
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)	N/A

Day	Month	Year	Time	Operator's Int.	Mike
28	Jun	68	1411H	RS	M1099

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) 1411H.

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

LT HMD 3268 SPOT EXP. POSSIBLY BROKEN NOSE
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence - DTG Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: * 46 TO: 163

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

415

BRAVO

DTP Activity/Incident Occurred

2814454

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 195559 (E) 54011

DELTAS

Who, What, Where, When, How ~~1-14-100-315-0011E-010-00000000~~ 700

1965-050-LINE 00-000000

ECHO***

Results or Action Taken **AET 7-19-64 586 30 E 211**

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
 Freindly KIA *d* Freindly WIA *d* Freindly MIA *d*
 INDIA JULIETT KILO
 VC/NVA KIA *d* VC/NVA Captured *d* Detainees *d*
 LIMA.
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) *info*

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *#11*

Day Month Year Time Operator's Int. Mike

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, R-con Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation. S&P Operation. Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

*IF applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) ...

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

#7

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/1jm
3480
28 Jun 1968

[REDACTED]
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 180 for the period 280001H to 282400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein).

(1) At 281350H, a tank from an attached plt detonated a mine at (BT180553), causing moderate damage to vehicle and 1 USMC WIA (med-evac).

(2) At 281415H, a tank from an attached plt received RPG fire while at (BT195558); round fell short, causing no damage or casualties. Returned fire with .30 cal. machine gun; no results known.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 282045H a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol to return to CP at 282345H.

b. At 290015H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT995718). Patrol to return to CP at 290315H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

[REDACTED]
Modified Handling Authorized

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, RMP	
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 290001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 292400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M—Maps	T—Troops	
						S—Staff	
						F—File	
0830		1	290800H	Cb C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
0900		2	290800H	HAS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
1000		3	290800H	On B, 5th Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
1100		4	290800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
1600		5	290800H	Tk Bn SITREP #161		FM	

SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, PFM	
PLACE DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 212400H/Jun68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps	T—Troops
					S—Staff	F—File
0610		1	210600H	Tk Bn INTSUM #172		PBM
0830		2	210800H	Cb C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PBM
0900		3	210900H	MS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PBM
1000		4	210956H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on 22 and 24		PBM
1130		5	211030H	Co B tk pos/stat rep		PBM
1200		6	211030H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		PBM
1600		7	211160H	Tk Bn SITREP #173		PBM
1630		8	2111615H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on 21 and 23		PBM
1715		9	211711H	Co B SPOTREP on B-4's position		PBM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 0630H, two tanks from the 2nd Plt, Co B, 5th Tks, received incoming RPG fire and small arms fire. No rounds hit vehicles. Returned fire; no search made.

At 1200H, a platoon attached to Co B received incoming mortar rounds at their position, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac), instant injured while diving to cover. No return fire.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/gca
 3570
 21 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
- C-11	Bn. Maint.			Changing track & sprockets
- C-12				T/E Deficiency
- C-13	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- C-14	Gau Do Bridge			
- C-15	Gau Do Bridge			
- C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-23	Phu Lac		1/27	
- C-24	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-25	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- C-31				T/E Deficiency
- C-32	Bn. CP			
- C-33	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- C-34				T/E Deficiency
- C-35				T/E Deficiency
- C-51	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2d BN Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage
- C-52	Gau Do Bridge			
- C-53	Bn. Maint.			Engine
- F-31	Division CP			
- F-32	Division CP			
- F-33	Division CP			

R. T. HOPKINS

X 2

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

<u>UNCLAS</u>	<u>-R-</u>	<u>210556 H</u>	
Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* <u>SB 6</u>	TO <u>RC 3</u>		
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL (✓)	
ALFA			
Unit Sending Report	<u>SB 22 AND SB 24</u>		
BRAVO			
DTG Activity/Incident Occured	<u>21 06 30H</u>		
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)			
Location By Coordinates (F) <u>992578</u>	(E) <u>995578</u>		
DELTA			
Who, What, When, Where, How	<u>SB 22</u>	<u>SB 24</u>	<u>WHILE IN</u>
<u>SUPPORT OF ROK IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE</u>			
<u>POSITION TOOK 4 RPG IN COMING ROUNDS</u>			
<u>ONE OF WHICH HIT ALSO 30 AUTO WEAPONS ROK</u>			
FOXTROT**			
Results or Action Taken	<u>SB 22 SB 24 RETURNED FIRE</u>		
<u>2500 30 CAL ROS, 100 ROS SPECIAL, FIRE 2</u>			
<u>15 90MM NO SEARCH MADE</u>			
PIPER***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***	
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA	
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINES	
INDIA			
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)			

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

21 JUN 1968 Terry D. McLean

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&P Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support, Time of dispatch of reaction force(s), Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

* FROM SURROUNDING Figure THREE LINE

4

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/evh
 5213
 Date 21 JUNE 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAG#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			Mined
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952	X				
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832	X				
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X				
B-31	202015	X				
B-32	202067		X			OIL LEAK REAR OF TOWER
B-33	202159		X			TURRET
B-34	201852		X			OIL LEAK REAR OF TOWER
B-35			X			Mined
B-51	202139		X			Mined
B-52	201990	X				LIMITED USE
B-53	229186	X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245	X				R.P.G.

#5
Small
 Commanding by direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
21 Jun 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 173 for the period 210001H to 212400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. At 210630H, two tanks from the 2nd Plt, in night positions at (AT992578), received incoming RPG rocket fire and small arms fire. No rounds hit vehicles. Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs. No search made.

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 212045H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT#718). Patrol to return to CP at 212345H.

b. At 220045H, a fire team size patrol will depart the CP to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol to return to CP at 220345H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

[REDACTED] MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

[REDACTED] ENCLOSURE (1)

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLAS~~

-K- 2116 +5°H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod. Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	-----------------	------------

FROM* <u>SB 6</u>	TO <u>6C3</u>
-------------------	---------------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sighting Report	<u>SB 2 L</u>	<u>SB 2 3</u>
----------------------	---------------	---------------

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred	<u>2L +4 04H</u>
--------------------------------	------------------

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)	<u>0756 08</u>
--------------------------------	----------------

Location By Coordinates (F)	<u>(E) 0716 06</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------

DELTIA

Who, What, When, Where, How	<u>SB 2 L SB 2 3 WHILE ON SWEEP</u>
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

PRES

1st SUPPORT OF CLASS FOON FIRED

SUSPECTED ELEMENT POSITIONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken	<u>SB 2 L SB 2 3 FIRED +8</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------------

HE, 2 CANNISTER 94MM RDS ARCS

SWEEP BY ROCK NEGATIVE RESULTS

POWERTROL**	GOLE (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL**
-------------	-----------------------------	---------

Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
--------------	--------------	--------------

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
-------	---------	------

V/C/NVA KIA	V/C/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINERS
-------------	------------------	-----------

LIMA		
------	--	--

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)
--

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)
--

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

21	JUNE	1639	+5°H	<i>Gen HK - J</i>
----	------	------	------	-------------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commended support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) *11 11 11 11 11*

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact *11 11 11 11 11*

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

211715 H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM*	FL 06	TO AF 3	

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()
-------------------	--------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B4

BRAGO

DNG Activity/Incident Occurred

211206 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 130555 (E) none

DETA

Who, What, When, Where, How B4 3 POSITION 700K

AFF PAK C 70 2 M.R.T.A.K ADS. B4 JUMPSO

INTC 1106 1100 LND-EDD DA RICL, RESULTING
IN 1 INCH CUT IN G RAIN AREA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B4 LVAC TO ASA 4000

ET PERIODS B1

FOREROLL**	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COL (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA IPR 1016	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINERS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

JULY

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) None

MAY

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) None

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
21	Jan 1968			<i>J. L. AKS</i>

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Cleaning Operation, S&M Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) *1100 1100 1100*

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact *1100 1100 1100*

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

#9 ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification) [REDACTED]

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn	
PLACE Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 220000H/Jun68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H/Jun68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
0800		1	220600H	Tk Bn INFSUM #173	PSM
0830		2	220600H	CAS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSM
0900		3	220600H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSM
1048		4	221004H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-15	PSM
1100		5	220800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSM
1130		6	220800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	PSM
1258		7	221252H	Co B SPOTREP on B-15	PSM
1250		8	221250H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-15	PSM
1600		9	221600H	Tk Bn SITREP # 174	PSM
1652		10	221640H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-14	PSM
2135		11	222045H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-14	PSM
2140		12	222130H	Co B, 5th Tks SPOTREP on B-24	PSM
2210		13	222200H	Co B SPOTREP on B-21 and B-23	PSM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 0950H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-15 detonated a mine at (AT978545), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.

At 1122H, Co B's B-13 detonated a mine at (AT818552), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.

At 1540H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-14 detonated a mine at (AT937531), causing minor damage to vehicle and no casualties. Shortly thereafter, an infantryman tripped a second mine, resulting in 2 USMC WIA (1 med-evac).

At 1915H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-24 spotted VC in woodline at (AT999589). Fired 90mm gun, resulting in 3 VC KIA.

At 2100H, Co B's B-21 and B-23 received incoming mortar rounds while in position at (AT912503). Returned fire with 90mm guns; no results known.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

Classification

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RTH/gm
 3570
 29 June 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
- C-11	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- C-12				T/E Deficiency
- C-13	KMC Brigade			
- C-14	Cau De Bridge			
- C-15	Cau De Bridge			
- C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-23	Bn. Maint.			Starter & Welding
- C-24	Bn. Maint.			
- C-25	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-31				T/E Deficiency
- C-32	KMC Brigade			
- C-33	Bn. CP			
- C-34				T/E Deficiency
- C-35				T/E Deficiency
- C-51	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2d ROK Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage
- C-52	Bn. CP			
- C-53	Bn. Maint.			Power take off universal joint
- F-31	Bn. CP			Q Service
- F-32	Bn. Maint.			
- F-33	Bn. CP			

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213
 Date ~~29~~ June 68

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			Mined
B-12	201951	X				
B-13	201952		X			Mined
B-14	201866	X				
B-15	201993	X				
B-21	201876	X				
B-22	217832		X			
B-23	217824	X				
B-24	202022	X				
B-25	217834	X				
B-31	202015		X			Mined
B-32	202067	X				
B-33	202159	X				
B-34	201852	X				
B-35		X				Mined
B-51	202139	X				
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186	X				
F-21	211228	X				
F-22	211233	X				
F-23	211245		X			RPG
F-11	201821		X			Mined
F-12			X			Mined
F-13	217793	X				
F-14	201752	X				
F-15	217922	X				

201821
Commanding by direction

4
 INCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
29 June 1968

[REDACTED]
Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 181 for the period 290001H to 292400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events.

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 292100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 292400H.
- b. At 300100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT999718). Patrol to return to C.P. at 300400H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

[REDACTED]
Modified Handling authorized

#5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

PLACE

DA NANG, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H/Jun68

TO (Date and hour)

302400H/Jun68

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0830		1	300800H	1st Tank Bn INTESUM #161		FIM
0900		2	300800H	E&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FIM
1000		3	300800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FIM
1145		4	300800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FIM
1200		5	300800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FIM
1315		6	301300H	Co B SPOTREP on B-25		FIM
	1520	7	301520H	Mug fm Recline 3 to Burlap (DivGroundSafety)		FIM
1610		8	301600H	Tk Bn SPOTREP #182		FIM
1642		9	301630H	Co B SPOTREP (5th Tk Bn) on B-34		FIM

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 1215H, B-25 received 1 rd from incoming RPG which missed vehicle. Fired 90mm gun in return; no results known.

At 1550H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-34 detonated a mine at (MTO58658), causing moderate damage and no casualties.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

25 Jun

30 Jun 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
- C-11	Bn. CP			T/B Deficiency
- C-12				
- C-13	Bn. CP			
- C-14	Gau De Bridge			
- C-15	Gra De Bridge			
- C-21	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-22	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-23	Bn. Maint.			Welding
- C-24	Bn. CP			
- C-25	Tuy Loan Bridge			
- C-31				T/B Deficiency
- C-32	Bn. CP			
- C-33	Gau De Bridge			T/B Deficiency
- C-34				T/B Deficiency
- C-35				
- C-51	Mod Platte AT991578		2d ROK Marine Co CP	Broken brake linkage
- C-52	Bn. CP			
- C-53	Bn. Maint.			Q Service
- F-31	Bn. CP			
- F-32	Bn. Maint.			
- F-33	Bn. CP			Q Service

R. T. HOPKINS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

45/ARP/avh
 5213 30 June 68
 Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) Attn: S-3 &
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DX	Coordinates	Location	Remarks
B-11	201847		X			Mined
B-12	201951		X			
B-13	201952		X			Final Survey N, b STW ds
B-14	201866		X			
B-15	201993		X			
B-21	201876		X			Final Survey
B-22	217832		X			
B-23	217824		X			
B-24	202022		X			
B-25	217834		X			
B-31	202015		X			Mined
B-32	202067		X			
B-33	202159		X			Final Survey N, b STW ds
B-34	201852		X			Mined
B-35						
B-51	202139		X			
B-52	201990		X			
B-53	229186		X			
F-21	211228		X			Generator
F-22	211233		X			R P B
F-23	211245		X			
A-11			X			Mined
A-12			X			Mined
A-13			X			
A-14			X			
A-15			X			

J. S. Donnell

Commanding by direction

5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

-P- 301300H

Classification

Precedence - DEG

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM: * EC 06

TO: EC3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

FM
B25FM
EC3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

301215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

(F) 100507 (E) 898508

DELTA

Who, What, Where, When, How WHIC ON SWEEP WITH K,

B25 RECEIVED 1 G-40 ROCKETS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B25 FIRED 2 CANNISTER,

AND 200 RDS 50 CAL. B22 FIRED 3

HE AND 300 50 CAL. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED,

FOXTROT** GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL**

Freindly KIA

Freindly WIA

Freindly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA Captured

Detainees

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Year	Time	Operator's Int.	Mike
30	JU	E 68	1315H	JNK	LA99

* FT, Sd Plt, Combat, R-con Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at site of contact

**Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ham
3480
~~27~~ June 1968
30

Modified Handling Authorized

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My CITREP 182 for the period 300001H to 302400H June 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein)

At 301215H while in support of infantry at (AT900507), one RPG round was fired at and missed a tank from 2nd Flt. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's with unknown results.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 302200H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol to return to CP at 010100H.

b. At 010130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994724). Patrol to return to CP at 010430H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

#8 Modified Handling Authorized

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification

Precedence

DTG

Send Mod Clear

Send Clear

FROM:*

506

TO:

PL3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Serding Report

5034

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

30 1550H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 058638 (E) NONE

DETA

Who, What, Where, When, How

5034 WHILE IN ROUTE

FROM SEGMENT CP TO SANFORD CP

HIT MINE. DAMAGE L23 ROAD WHEEL ARM,

COMPENSATING OVER ARM, TWO SECTIONS OF TRUCK

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

5034 TONPO TO SANFORD

C1.

FOXTROT**

GOLF (MedEvac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL**

Freindly KIA

Freindly WIA

Freindly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA Captured

Detainees

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Year Time Operator's Int. Mike

16 Jun 68 1612H T-24 1055

* FT, S d Pit, Combat, R-con P trol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&P Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** IF applicable - Time freindly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Freindly Casualty Figures

ON NIGHT SIDE

#9

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED